# **Section 9**

## **Panelboards**

PANELBOARDS

**o** 

Final Distribution Panelboard Series Ratings	9-2
NQ Panelboards—240 Vac, 48 Vdc	9-6
Selection Procedure for NQ Merchandised Panelboards	9-6
NQ Merchandised Main Lug Interiors	9-7
NQ Merchandised Main Circuit Breaker Interiors	9-8
QOB Circuit Breakers for NQ Panelboards	9-11
NQ Factory Assembled Panelboards	9-14
NQ Trim Front, Ground Bar, and SPD Options	9-17
NQ Panelboard Accessories	9-18
Fingersafe IP2X per IEC 60529 Barriers for NQ Panelboards U.S. Service Entrance Barrier Kits	9-20 9-21
F Panelboards—600Y/347 Vac Max.	9-22
Selection Procedure for NF Merchandised Panelboards	9-22
NF Merchandised Main Lug Three Phase Interiors	9-23
NF Merchandised Main Circuit Breaker Interiors	9-24
E-Frame Circuit Breakers for NF Panelboards	9-25
NF Factory Assembled Main Circuit Breakers	9-27
NF Factory Assembled Panelboard Common Features NF Panelboard Accessories	9-28 9-31
eparated Distribution and Split Bus Panelboards	9-34
Separated Distribution and Split Bus NF and NQ Panelboards	9-34
ingle Row (Column Width) NF and NQ Panelboards	9-36
NQ Single-Row Panelboards—240 Vac Bolt-on	9-36
NF Single-Row Panelboards—600Y/347 Vac Bolt-on	9-37
VP Panelboards	9-38
NQ and NF Measurement and Verification Panelboards (MVP)	9-38
owerlink™ Lighting Control Systems	9-39
Powerlink Lighting Control Products	9-39
Powerlink MVP Panelboards	9-43
Line™ Panelboards—600 Vac, 250 Vdc	9-44
I-Line Merchandised Panelboards	9-44
I-Line Merchandised Panelboard Accessories	9-47
Molded Case Circuit Breakers for I-Line Panelboards	9-51
I-Line Factory Assembled Panelboards	9-60
pecial Features, Modifications, and Terminal Data	9-61
Special Features	9-61
Terminal Data for I-Line Panelboards	9-61
Line Enable Modules	9-62
I-Line Panelboards Enable Modules	9-62
Line Series Ratings for I-Line Panelboards	9-64
I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings	9-64



NQ Panelboards



NF Panelboards



I-Line Panelboards



(6

PANELBOARDS



www.se.com/us

### Refer to NQ Panelboards

## NQ Panelboards

This page contains UL Tested and Certified series combination ratings for panelboards. These ratings apply to either an integral main located in the same enclosure or a remote main located in a separate enclosure.

19204 (93)         18,00         LA/LH         00 (8)         (15-20 A)         (15-215 A)            00 (8) (15-70 A)         (15-20 A)	Maxim	num System age AC [1]	Maximum Short Circuit Current	Square D™ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses[3][4][5]	Square D™ Brar	nd Branch Circuit Brea Allowable Ampere	ker Catalog Designatio Ranges	on and
1000 (B)         15-70 A         15-80 A            00 (B) (H, 008-H)         00 (B) (H, 008-H)         00 (B) (H, 008-H)         00 (B) (H, 015-30 A         15-80 A            00 (B) (H, 015-30 A         15-80 A	Volta	age AC [1]	Rating[2]	Fuses[3][4][5]	<b>Type</b> [6][7][8]	1 Pole	2 Pole	3 Pole
25.000         Q0 (B) VH, Q0B-VH         Q0 (B) FD         15-30 A         15-60 A            Q0 (B) VH, Q0B-VH         Q0 (B) VH         Q0 (B) VH         15-30 A         15-60 A            Q0 (B) VH         Q0 (B) VH         15-30 A         15-60 A             Q0 (B) VH         15-20 A			18,000	LA / LH	QO (B)	15–30 A		
22.000         Q0 (B) VH, Q0B.VH         Q0 (B) RH         15-80 A         15-80 A         15-80 A           00 (B) RL         15-30 A         15-80 A					QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	-
1         22.000         QO (B) VH, QOB, VH         QO (B) API         15:30 A					QO (B) GFI			-
10000         00 (B) API         19-20 A             00 (B) CAFI         15-20 A              00 (B) DF         15-30 A         15-00 A             00 (B) DF         15-30 A         15-00 A					QO (B) EPD	15–30 A	15–60 A	
Image: start in the start in thestart in the start in the start in the start in the st			22,000	QO (B) VH, QOB-VH	QO (B) PL	15–30 A	15–60 A	_
100 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 15-70.A          15-70.A            00 (8) 15-70.A          15-70.A            00 (8) 0F         15-70.A         15-70.A            00 (8) 0F         15-70.A         15-70.A            00 (8) 0F         15-70.A         15-70.A            00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 0F         15-70.A             00 (8) 16-70.A         15-70.A					QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	—	—
1         00         00 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (					QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	_
1         00         00 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (					QO (B) DF	15–20 A	_	-
1         00         00 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (					QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	_
1         00         00 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (					QOB-VH	—	150 A	_
1         00         00 (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (0) (					QO (B) PL	15–30 A	15–60 A	_
1         25.000         ED         ED         19-30 A         19-30 A					QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15–60 A	
1         25,000         ED         00(B)AFI         15-20A             00(B)CAFI         15-20A               00(B)         15-70A         15-20A              00(B)         15-70A         15-125A <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>QD</td><td>QO (B) EPD</td><td>15–30 A</td><td>15–60 A</td><td>_</td></t<>				QD	QO (B) EPD	15–30 A	15–60 A	_
100201 (F20)         15-20.0						15–20 A	_	_
25,000         ED         00 (0) 0F         15-20 A             00 (0) 05F         15-30 A         15-60 A             00 (0) 04F         15-30 A         15-60 A             00 (0) 0F         15-30 A             00 (0) 0F         15-30 A              00 (0) 0F         15-30 A							15–20 A	_
120/20 1P3W         42.000         ED         00 (B) GFI         15-20.A         15-20.A								
102/20 (F) SHORE         25,000         ED         ED         15-30.A         15-80.A								
100/00 P/PW         25,000         ED         00 (B) EPD         15-20.A					( )			
120/20.1P3W         25,000         ED         QO (B)AFI         15-20 A             QO (B)DF         15-20 A				-				
1/2024) [19]W         42.000         LA         00 (8) PF         15-20 A			25,000	ED			1	
120240 [P/3W]         42.000         LA         00 (B)         15-20.A             120240 [P/3W]         42.000         LA         0.0 (B) PL         15-30.A         15-80.A            00 (B) CPL         15-30.A         15-80.A           0.0 (B) CPL         15-80.A            00 (B) CPL         15-80.A         15-80.A            0.0 (B) CPL         15-80.A             0.0 (B) CPL         15-80.A								
120240 1P3W         42.000         LA         00(8)         15-70A         15-125 A					( )		1	
120040 (P/3W)         200, HD, JD, LD         00(B) PL         15-30A         15-80A								
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$								_
120240 19'3W         42,000         LA         OO (B) GPI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) AFI         15-20 A               QO (B) AFI         15-20 A               QO (B) AFI         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-30 A         15-30 A              QO (B) DF         15-70 A         15-128 A <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></td<>				_				_
B0, HD, JD, LD         OC (B) EPD         115-30.A								_
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				BD, HD, JD, LD				
120240 1P/3W 280/103 9P/4W         42.000         LA         OO (B) 00 (B) DF         15-20.A				55, 115, 05, 25	( )	15–30 A	15–60 A	—
120/240 [P/3W]         42,000         LA         QO (B)         15-20.A             208/1/20 3P/4W         42,000         LA         QO (B)         15-70.A         15-30.A            240/120 3P/4W         42,000         LA         QO (B)         15-70.A         15-125.A            QO (B) VH         15-70.A         15-125.A							_	_
120/201 (P3/W) 280/120 3P/4W         42,000         LA         QO (B)         15-30 A         15-30 A					QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	-
208/120 3P/4W         XLX00         LA         CO (B)         15-30A         15-40A         —           240/120 3P/4W         QG         GO (B)         15-70A         15-125A         —           QG         QG(B)/H         15-70A         15-125A         —           QO (B) VH         15-70A         15-125A         —           QO (B) VH         15-30A         15-60A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-20A         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-20A         15-20A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-20A         15-20A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-30A         15-60A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-30A         15-60A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-30A         15-60A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-20A         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-30A         15-60A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15-30A         15-60A         —					QO (B) DF	15–20 A	_	_
240/120 3P/4W         A         15-125 A			42,000	LA	QO (B)	15–30 A	15–30 A	-
65,000         EG         QQ(B) VH         15-70 A         15-125 A	2001/	120 3P/4W			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	_
QG         QC (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-80 A             QO (B) AFI         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) FPI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) FI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) FI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B				-	QO(B) VH	15–70 A	15–125 A	
QG         QG (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) AFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) FPI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) FPD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) AFI         15-20 A              QO (B) AFI         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-30					QOB-VH	_	150 A	
65,000         EG         QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A				00	QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15–60 A	
65,000         EG         QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-20 A               QO (B) CFI         15-30 A         15-60 A				QG	QO (B) PL	15–30 A	15–60 A	-
Generation         GO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) 0FI         15-70 A         15-125 A            QO (B) 0FI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) 0FI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) 0FI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CBFI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A					QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	_	_
65,000         EG         QO (B)         15-70 A         15-125 A            QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) GFD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) GFD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) GFD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A           -					QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	_
65,000         EG         QO (B)         15-70 A         15-125 A            QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A           QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A					QO (B) DF	15–20 A	_	_
65,000         EG         QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>QO (B)</td><td></td><td>15–125 A</td><td>_</td></t<>					QO (B)		15–125 A	_
65,000         EG         QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) AFI         15-20 A               QO (B) AFI         15-20 A               QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-20 A               QO (B) DF         15-20 A					( )			
$\left( \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $								
QO (B) AFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A         15-20 A            QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-30 A         15-125 A            QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) AFI         15-20 A             QO (B) AFI         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A			65,000	FG		1	1	
QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A            QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) DF         15-20 A             QO (B) CH          15-30 A         15-125 A            QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) AFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) DF         15-20 A              QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) GFI         15-3			,000					
QO (B) DF         15–20 A         —         —           QO (B) DF         15–20 A         —         —         —           QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —         —           QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —         —           QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —         —           QO (B) PL         15–30 A         15–60 A         —         —           QO (B) CFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —         —           QO (B) CFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —         —           QO (B) CFI         15–20 A         —         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         —         —         —           QO (B) DF         15–30 A         15–60 A         —         —           QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         — </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
Image: Weight of the system         QO (B)         15-70 A         15-125 A								
BG, HG, JG, LG         QOB-VH         —         150 A         —           QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A         —         QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A         —           QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A         —         QO (B) CBFI         15-30 A         15-60 A         —           QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A         —         QO (B) CBFI         15-20 A         —         —           QO (B) AFI         15-20 A         —         —         —         QO (B) CBFI         15-20 A         —         —           QO (B) DF         15-20 A         —         —         —         QO (B) CBFI         15-20 A         —         —           QO (B) DF         15-20 A         —         _         _         _         _         _         _         _         _         _         _         _         _         _				<u> </u>				
BG, HG, JG, LG         QO (B) PL         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) AFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A              QO (B) CF         15-70 A         15-125 A             QO (B) DF         15-30 A         15-60 A             QO (B) GFL         15-30 A         15-60 A              QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A				-				
BG, HG, JG, LG         QO (B) GFI         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A				-				
BG, HG, JG, LG         QO (B) EPD         15–30 A         15–60 A            QO (B) AFI         15–20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A              QO (B) DF         15–20 A              QO (B) DF         15–20 A              QO (B) DF         15–70 A         15–125 A             QO (B) DF         15–70 A         15–125 A             QO (B) DF         15–30 A         15–60 A             QO (B) PL         15–30 A         15–60 A             QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A             QO (B) AFI         15–30 A         15–60 A             QO (B) AFI         15–30 A         15–60 A             QO (B) AFI         15–20 A              QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         15–20 A <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				-				
QO (b) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A				BG, HG, JG, LG				_
QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         15–20 A         —           QO (B) DF         15–20 A         —         _								—
QO (B) DF         15–20 A         —         —           QO (B) DF         15–20 A         —         —         —           QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —         —           QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —         —           QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —         —           QOB-VH         —         150 A         —         —           QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–20 A         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         —         —								
QO (B)         15–70 A         15–125 A         —           QOB-VH         —         150 A         —           QO (B) PL         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–20 A         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         —         —								
QOB-VH         —         150 A         —           QO (B) PL         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–20 A         15–20 A         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         15–20 A         —		ļ						
QO (B) PL         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           100,000         QJ         QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) EPD         15–30 A         15–60 A         —         —           QO (B) AFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–20 A         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         15–20 A         —								
100,000         QJ         QO (B) GFI         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) EPD         15–30 A         15–60 A         —         —         QO (B) AFI         15–20 A         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         —         —         —         —         —								—
100,000         QJ         QO (B) EPD         15–30 A         15–60 A         —           QO (B) AFI         15–20 A         —         —         —         —           QO (B) CAFI         15–20 A         —         —         —         —								—
QO (B) EPD         15-30 A         15-60 A            QO (B) AFI         15-20 A             QO (B) CAFI         15-20 A         15-20 A			100 000			15–30 A	15–60 A	_
QO (B) CAFI 15–20 A 15–20 A —			100,000	QJ		15–30 A	15–60 A	_
QO (B) CAFI 15–20 A 15–20 A —				Γ	QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	_	
				Γ	QO (B) CAFI		15–20 A	_
						15–20 A	1	_

#### Table 9.1: NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical)

[1] Series Ratings listed at higher system voltages apply to lower system voltages (Example: 240 3P/3W covers 208Y/120 3P/4W).

Short Circuit tests are conducted at 100-105% of the maximum rated voltage of the panelboard.

[2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] Please consult the NQ/NQM Panelboards Information Manual (80043-712-06) for additional information, including series ratings with obsolete circuit breakers.

Where LG is shown, LJ and LL can be used.

Unless otherwise noted, main breakers can be applied at the maximum available amperage rating.

Suffixes HID, SWD, and SWN may also be applied to the applicable branch circuit breakers shown above.

Where QO(B) circuit breakers are shown above, QO(B)H, QO(B)VH, and QH(B) circuit breakers may also be used.

Two-pole CAFI circuit breakers cannot be used on 208Y/120V systems.



www.se.com/us

**Panelboards** 

## **Final Distribution Panelboard Series** Ratings

Refer to NQ Panelboards

### Table 9.1 NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

	Maximum Short	Square D <sup>TM</sup> Brand Integral or Remote		and Branch Circuit Brea	ker Catalog Designat	ion and			
Maximum System Voltage AC [9]	Circuit Current	Square D™ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses[11][12][13]		Allowable Ampere	Ranges				
fortage fie [o]	Rating[10]	Fuses[11][12][13]	<b>Type</b> [14][15][16]	1 Pole	2 Pole	3 Pole			
			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	—			
			QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15–60 A	-			
		EJ	QO (B) EPD	15–30 A	15–60 A	—			
		20	QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	—	—			
			QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	—			
			QO (B) DF	15–20 A	-	-			
			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	-			
			QOB-VH	_	150 A	_			
			QO (B) PL	15–30 A	15–60 A	-			
		BJ, HJ, JJ	QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15–60 A	_			
		ы, пл, лл	QO (B) EPD	15–30 A	15–60 A	—			
			QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	_	—			
			QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	_			
			QO (B) DF	15–20 A	_	_			
			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	_			
			QOB-VH	_	150 A	_			
			QO (B) GFI	-	15–60 A	_			
		LJ	QO (B) EPD	_	15–60 A	_			
			QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	_	_			
			QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	_			
			QO (B) DF	15–20 A		_			
ŀ			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	_			
			QOB-VH		150 A				
			QO (B) PL	 15–30 A	150 A 15–60 A				
			QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15–60 A				
	125,000	HL, JL	QO (B) GI I	15–30 A					
			QO (B) AFI		15–60 A	1			
				15–20 A	—	—			
			QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	—			
-			QO (B) DF	15–20 A	—	-			
			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	-			
			QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15–60 A	—			
	200,000	HR, JR	QO (B) EPD	15–30 A	15–60 A	-			
	200,000	The, ore	QO (B) AFI	15–20 A	—	_			
			QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	—			
			QO (B) DF	15–20 A	_	_			
	25,000	QD, BD, HD, JD, LD	QO (B) H	_	15–100 A	_			
	42,000	LA	QDL	_	70–225 A	_			
240 1P/2W	65,000	QG, BG, HG, JG, LG	QO (B) H	_	15–100 A	_			
Ī	100,000	BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ	QO (B) H	—	15–100 A	_			
	125,000	HL, JL	QO (B) H	_	15–100 A	_			
	18,000	LA/LH	QO (B)	_	_	15–30 A			
ł	22,000	QO (B) VH, QOB-VH	QO (B) GFI	_	_	15–50 A			
ŀ		QD, ED, BD, HD, JD	QO (B) GFI	_		15–50 A			
	25,000	LD	QO (B) GFI			15–30 A			
		QG, EG, BG, HG, JG	QO (B) GFI						
	65,000			-	-	15–50 A			
		LG	QO (B) GFI	—	—	15–30 A			
08Y/120 3P/4W			QO (B)			15–30 A			
			QO (B) VH	-	-	15–100 A			
			QOB-VH	-	—	110–150 A			
	100,000	QJ	QO (B) PL	—	—	15–30 A			
	,		QO (B) GFI	-	_	15–50 A			
			QO (B) EPD	—	—	15–50 A			
			QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–50 A			
		EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ	QO (B) GFI	-	_	15–50 A			
Т			QO (B)	_	_	15–100 A			
	22,000	QO (B) VH	QO (B) EPD	_	_	15–50 A			
			QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–50 A			
							—	—	15–30 A
-			QO (B)			15–100 A			
-			QO (B) QO (B) VH	_	_	10-100 A			
·									
		QD	QO (B) VH	—		110–150 A			
		QD	QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL		—	110–150 A 15–30 A			
240/120 3P/4W 240 3P/3W		QD	QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL QO (B) EPD			110–150 A 15–30 A 15–50 A			
	25,000	QD	QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL QO (B) EPD QO (B) EPE			110–150 A 15–30 A 15–50 A 15–50 A			
	25,000		QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL QO (B) EPD QO (B) EPE QO (B)			110–150 A 15–30 A 15–50 A 15–50 A 15–100 A			
	25,000	QD ED	QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL QO (B) EPD QO (B) EPE QO (B) QO (B) EPD			110–150 A 15–30 A 15–50 A 15–50 A 15–100 A 15–50 A			
	25,000		QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL QO (B) EPD QO (B) EPE QO (B) QO (B) EPD QO (B) EPE QO (B) EPE			110–150 A 15–30 A 15–50 A 15–50 A 15–100 A 15–50 A 15–50 A			
240/120 3P/4W 240 3P/3W	25,000		QO (B) VH QOB-VH QO (B) PL QO (B) EPD QO (B) EPE QO (B) QO (B) EPD			110–150 A 15–30 A 15–50 A 15–50 A 15–100 A 15–50 A			

[9] Series Ratings listed at higher system voltages apply to lower system voltages (Example: 240 3P/3W covers 208Y/120 3P/4W).

[10] Short Circuit tests are conducted at 100-105% of the maximum rated voltage of the panelboard.

Please consult the NQ/NQM Panelboards Information Manual (80043-712-06) for additional information, including series ratings with obsolete circuit breakers. [11]

[12] Where LG is shown, LJ and LL can be used.

[13] [14]

Unless otherwise noted, main breakers can be applied at the maximum available amperage rating. Suffixes HID, SWD, and SWN may also be applied to the applicable branch circuit breakers shown above. Where QO(B) circuit breakers are shown above, QO(B)H, QO(B)VH, and QH(B) circuit breakers may also be used. [15]

[16] Two-pole CAFI circuit breakers cannot be used on 208Y/120V systems

© 2025 Schneider Electric All Rights Reserved 3/20/2025

## **Final Distribution Panelboard Series** Ratings

## **Panelboards**



SQUARE D

#### Refer to NQ Panelboards

#### Table 9.1 NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

laximum System Voltage AC [9]	Maximum Short Circuit Current	Square D™ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main Fuses[11][12][13]	Square D™ Bra	nd Branch Circuit Brea Allowable Ampere	ker Catalog Designati Ranges	on and
Voltage AC [9]	Rating[10]	Fuses[11][12][13]	<b>Type</b> [14][15][16]	1 Pole	2 Pole	3 Pole
			QO (B) EPD	_	_	15–50 A
			QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–50 A
			QO (B) VH	_	_	15–100 A
		LD	QOB-VH	—	_	110–150 A
		LD	QO (B) EPD	-	-	15–30 A
			QO (B) EPE	-	-	15–30 A
		LA	QDL	_	_	70–225 A
	42,000		QO (B) VH	—	—	15–30 A
		MG	QOB-VH	-	-	110-150A
			QO (B)	-		15–30 A
		QG	QO (B) VH	-	-	15–100 A
		–	QOB-VH	_	_	110–150 A
			QO (B) PL QO (B)	_	_	15–30 A
			QO (B) QOB-VH		—	15–100 A
		EG, FG	QOB-VH QO (B) EPD			110–125 A 15–50 A
			QO (B) EPE			15–50 A 15–50 A
			QO (B)	-		15–50 A 15–100 A
			QOB-VH			15–100 A 110–150 A
		BG, HG, JG	QO (B) PL			15–30 A
		20,110,00	QO (B) EPD		_	15–50 A
			QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–50 A
	a		QO (B) VH	_	_	15–30 A
	65,000		QOB-VH		_	110–150 A
		LG	QO (B) EPD	_	_	15–30 A
			QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–30 A
			QO (B)	_	-	15–100 A
		EJ	QOB-VH	—	_	110–125 A
			QO (B) EPD	_	_	15–50 A
			QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–50 A
			QO (B)	_	_	15–100 A
			QOB-VH	_	_	110–150 A
		BJ, HJ, JJ	QO (B) PL	—	—	15–30 A
			QO (B) EPD	_	-	15–50 A
			QO (B) EPE	_	-	15–50 A
		LJ	QO (B) VH	_	-	15–100 A
		20	QOB-VH	_		110-150A
			QO (B)	—	-	15–100 A
		-	QOB-VH	_	-	110-150A
	125,000	HL, JL	QO (B) PL	-	-	15–30 A
			QO (B) EPD	-	-	15–50 A
			QO (B) EPE	-	-	15–50 A
	200,000	HR, JR	QO (B)		-	15–100 A
	-		QOB-VH		-	110-150A
	42,000	400 A Max. Class T3 Fuses	QO (B) VH	15–70 A	15–125 A	
		–	QO (B) VH	15–70 A	15–125 A	_
		400 A Max. Class J Fuses	QO (B) AFI	15–20 A		
		–	QO (B) CAFI	15–20 A	15–20 A	_
	65,000		QO (B) DF	15–20 A		
	00,000	–	QO (B) VH	15–70 A	15–125 A	_
		400 A Max Class To Fuser	QOB-VH QO (B) AFI		150 A	
		400 A Max. Class T6 Fuses	QO (B) AFI	15–20 A 15–20 A	 15–20 A	
		–	QO (B) DF			
20/240 1P/3W		<u> </u>	QO (B) DF	15–20 A 15–70 A	— 15–125 A	
08Y/120 3P/4W			QO (B) GFI			
40/120 3P/4W			QO (B) EPD	15–30 A 15–30 A	15–60 A 15–60 A	
	100,000	200 A Max. Class T3 Fuses	QO (B) AFI	15–30 A 15–20 A	15-60 A	_
			QO (B) AFI	15–20 A 15–20 A	 15–20 A	
			QO (B) DF			
		<u> </u>	QO (B) DF QO (B)	15–20 A		
		200 A Max Class To at L Fusar	QO (B) QO (B) GFI	15–70 A	15–125 A	
		200 A Max. Class T6 or J Fuses	QO (B) GPT	15–30 A	15-60 A	
	200,000	<u> </u>	,	15–30 A	15-60 A	
			QO (B)	15–70 A	15–125 A	
		400 A Max. Class T3 Fuses	QO (B) GFI	15–30 A	15-60 A	_
	6E 000	400 A Marcoline 1	QO (B) EPD	15–30 A	15–60 A	
	65,000	400 A Max Class J	QO (B) GFI	-	-	15–50 A
	100 000					
08Y/120 3P/4W	100,000	200 A Max Class T3 200 A Max. Class T6 or J Fuses	QO (B) GFI QO (B) GFI			15–50 A 15–50 A

[9] Series Ratings listed at higher system voltages apply to lower system voltages (Example: 240 3P/3W covers 208Y/120 3P/4W).

Short Circuit tests are conducted at 100-105% of the maximum rated voltage of the panelboard.

[10] [11] Please consult the NQ/NQM Panelboards Information Manual (80043-712-06) for additional information, including series ratings with obsolete circuit breakers.

Where LG is shown, LJ and LL can be used.

[12] [13] [14] [15] Unless otherwise noted, main breakers can be applied at the maximum available amperage rating. Suffixes HID, SWD, and SWN may also be applied to the applicable branch circuit breakers shown above. Where QO(B) circuit breakers are shown above, QO(B)H, QO(B)VH, and QH(B) circuit breakers may also be used.

[16] Two-pole CAFI circuit breakers cannot be used on 208Y/120V systems.

(6

9-4



www.se.com/us

## **Panelboards**

## **Final Distribution Panelboard Series** Ratings

Refer to NQ Panelboards

#### Table 9.1 NQ Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

Maximum System Voltage AC [9]	Maximum Short Circuit Current	Square D™ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote Main	Square D™ Brand Branch Circuit Breaker Catalog Designation and Allowable Ampere Ranges						
Voltage AC [9]	Rating[10]	Fuses[11][12][13]	<b>Type</b> [14][15][16]	1 Pole	2 Pole	3 Pole			
	50,000	600 A Max. Class T3 Fuses	QO (B) VH	-	_	15–30 A			
		400 A Max. Class J Fuses	QO (B) VH	_	-	15–100 A			
	65,000	400 A Max. Class T6 Fuses	QO (B) VH	-		15–100 A			
		400 A Max. Class 10 Fuses	QOB-VH	_		110–150 A			
	100,000	200 A Max. Class T3 Fuses	QO (B)	_		15–100 A			
			QO (B) EPD	-		15–50 A			
240/120 3P/4W 240 3P/3W			QO (B) EPE	-	_	15–50 A			
240 37/300			QO (B)	-	_	15–100 A			
		200 A Max. Class T6 or J Fuses	QO (B) EPD	_	_	15–50 A			
	200.000		QO (B) EPE	-	_	15–50 A			
	200,000		QO (B)	_	_	15–100 A			
		400 A Max. Class T3 Fuses	QO (B) EPD	_	_	15–50 A			
		Γ	QO (B) EPE	_	_	15–50 A			

## **NF** Panelboards

This page contains UL Tested and Certified series combination ratings for panelboards. These ratings apply to either an integral main located in the same enclosure or a remote main located in a separate enclosure.

#### Table 9.2: NF Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical)

Maximum System	Max. Short Circuit	Square D™ Brand Integral or Remote Main Circuit Breakers and Remote	Square D™ Bran Designation a	d Branch Circuit B Ind Allowable Amp	reaker Catalog ere Ranges	
Voltage, AC [17]	Current Rating	Main Fuses[18]	Circuit Breaker Abbreviation[19]	1 Pole	2 Pole	3 Pole
	65.000	EG, BG, HG, JG, LG, LH	EDB	15–70	15–125	15–125
	05,000	EG	ECB-G3	15–30	15–30	15–30
120	100,000	EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ	EDB, EGB	15–70	15–125	15–125
	100,000	EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ	ECB-G3	15-30	15–30	15–30
120/240	125.000	HL, JL	EDB, EGB, EJB	15–70	15–125	15–125
240	125,000	HL, JL	ECB-G3	15–30	15–30	15–30
		HR, JR, LR	EDB, EGB, EJB	15-70	15-125	15–125
	200,000	HR, JR	ECB-G3	15–30	15–30	15–30
		Class J or T (600 V) 200 A Max Fuses	ECB-G3	15–30	15–30	15–30
		EG, BG, HG, JG, LG, LH	EDB	15–70	15–125	15–125
	35,000	EG, BG, HG, JG, LG, LH	EDB-EPD	15–50	-	_
		EG, BG, HG, JG	ECB-G3	15-30	15-30	15–20
	65,000	EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ	EDB, EPD	15–70	15–125	15–125
		EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, LL	EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD	15–50	-	_
		EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ	ECB-G3	15-30	15-30	15–20
	100,000	HL, JL, LL	EDB, EGB, EJB	15–70	15–125	15–125
277		HL, JL, LL	EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD, EJB-EPD	15-50	_	_
480Y/277		Class J or T (600 V) 400 A Max Fuses	EDB, EGB, EJB	15–70	15–125	15–125
		Class J or T (600 V) 400 A Max Fuses	EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD, EJB-EPD	15-50	—	_
		HR, JR, LR	EDB, EGB, EJB	15–70	15–125	15–125
		HR, JR, LR	EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD, EJB-EPD	15-50	_	_
		HR, JR	ECB-G3	15–30	15–30	15–20
	200,000	Class J or T (600 V) 200 A Max Fuses	EDB, EGB, EJB	15–70	15–125	15–125
		Class J or T (600 V) 200 A Max Fuses	EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD, EJB-EPD	15-50	_	_
		Class J or T (600 V) 200 A Max Fuses	ECB-G3	15-30	15–30	15–20
	18.000	HG. BG. JG. LG	EDB	15-70	15-100	15-100
	25,000	EJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, LH	EDB, EGB	15-70	15-100	15-100
347	50,000	HL. JL. LL	EDB, EGB, EJB	15-70	15-100	15-100
600Y/347		HR, JR	EDB. EGB. EJB	15-70	15-100	15-100
0001/04/	65,000	LR	EJB	15-70	15-100	15-100
	200.000	Class J or T (600 V) 200 A Max Fuses	EDB, EGB, EJB	15-70	15-100	15-100

Series Ratings listed at higher system voltages apply to lower system voltages (Example: 240 3P/3W covers 208Y/120 3P/4W). *[*91

Short Circuit tests are conducted at 100–105% of the maximum rated voltage of the panelboard. [10]

[11] Please consult the NQ/NQM Panelboards Information Manual (80043-712-06) for additional information, including series ratings with obsolete circuit breakers.

[12] Where LG is shown, LJ and LL can be used.

© 2025 Schneider Electric All Rights Reserved 3/20/2025

[13] Unless otherwise noted, main breakers can be applied at the maximum available amperage rating.

[14] Suffixes HID, SWD, and SWN may also be applied to the applicable branch circuit breakers shown above

[15] Where QO(B) circuit breakers are shown above, QO(B)H, QO(B)VH, and QH(B) circuit breakers may also be used.

Two-pole CAFI circuit breakers cannot be used on 208Y/120V systems. Short circuit tests are conducted at 100–105% of the maximum rated voltage of the panelboard. [16]

[17]

Please consult the NF/NFOM Panelboards Information Manual (80043-741-03) for additional information, including series ratings with obsolete circuit breakers [18]

[19] EDB-EPD, EGB-EPD & EJB-EPD suitable for 480Y/277Vac or 277Vac ONLY. PANELBOARDS

5



Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

**Panelboards** 

### Selection Procedure for NQ Merchandised Panelboards

- Review maximum electrical system voltage, ampacity, and available fault current, and determine the type of panelboard that is desired (see tables Table 9.1, and Table 9.150-Table 9.151)
- 2. Identify type (plug-on or bolt-on) and total quantity of branch circuit breaker poles and panel spaces required (see Digest sections 7 and 9 for catalog numbers).
- Select proper main lug interior (from Main Circuit Breaker Interiors-Will accept plug-3. on and bolt-on circuit breakers, page 9-8 or from Table 9.5) or:
  - · Select main circuit breaker interior and main circuit breaker adapter kit (from or Table 9.6), based upon the equivalent number of poles and ampere rating. **NOTE:** Interiors include solid neutral and are field convertible to top-feed.
  - If a main circuit breaker interior was selected, select a vertical main circuit breaker (or fuse) from the PowerPacT H-, J-, L- Q-, or LA/LH frame pages in Section 7 of the Digest, or a QOB or QOB-VH back-fed main circuit breaker in Section 9 of the Digest.
- 4. Select ground bars from tables Table 9.7 or any non-standard neutral assemblies (i.e., 200% neutral for non-linear loads) from Table 9.36.
  - Please note that an aluminum ground bar kit is included with NQ Panelboard Interiors
- 5. Select any required sub-feed circuit breakers, sub-feed lugs (SFL), or feed-through lugs (FTL) kits:
  - Subfeed circuit breaker (SFB), Sub-feed lugs (SFL) or feed-through lugs (FTL) kits: Table 9.37 in the NQ Accessories sections
  - For subfeed circuit breakers select a PowerPacT H-, J-, L-, or Q-frame circuit breaker from Section 7 of the Digest.
- 6. Determine the total enclosure height required by adding requirements from interior, main circuit breaker, neutrals and ground bars, SFL, FTL, or sub-feed circuit breaker.
- Select enclosure from the tables Table 9.3-Table 9.7, Table 9.23 Table 9.25, and 7 Table 9.36-Table 9.40.

NEMA Type 1-select box and front (cover) catalog number corresponding to interior catalog number.

NEMA Type 3R, 5, 12-select enclosure. Cover for Type 3R, 5, 12 is included with the enclosure.

- Select the branch circuit breakers to be installed in the panel. For NQ panelboards use QO (VH) or QH circuit breakers from Section 7 of the Digest, QOB(VH), or QHB circuit breakers from Section 9 of the Digest.
- Select options and accessories from Table 9.5-9
- NOTE: Additional NF and NQ options may be found in the Supplemental and **Obsolescence Digest, Section 4.**

NQ Merchandised Selection Example 208Y/120 Vac, 3Ø4W, 10 kA SCCR, 225 A, MLO, NEMA Type-1, surface-mount, bolton, branch circuit breakers, main sub-feed lugs

Branches	Table No.	Catalog Number	Spaces
(20) 20/1	Table 9.9	(20) QOB120	20
two 40/2	Table 9.9	two QOB240	4
two 30/3	Table 9.9	two QOB330	6
			Total 30 spaces

Branches	Table No.	Catalog Number	Min. Box Height
225 A MLO Interior	Table 9.3	NQ430L2	32 inches
Enclosure (Box)	Table 9.3	MH38	—
Front (Cover)	Table 9.3	NC382S	—
Sub-feed Lugs	Table 9.37 and Table 9.38	NQSFL2	6 inches

Total 38 inches



www.se.com/us

Schneider

## NQ Main Lug Interiors—240 Vac, 48 Vdc[1]

Table 9.3: Main Lug Interiors—Accepts plug-on and bolt-on circuit breakers

Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Circuit		Interior Only (Order Branch		NEMA	Water, Dirt, & Dust Resistant Enclosure Catalog Numbers[5][6]					
Breaker Pole Spaces [2]	Mains Rating (Amps)	Branch Circuit Breakers Separately) [3][4]	rcuit Box Mono-Flat <sup>™</sup> Hinged Trim Mono-Flat <sup>™</sup> 3 akers 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D[7] Trim Front[10] Point Latch Hinged 3 Point rately) or 8.75 in. D[8]/9] Front [10] Front[10] Trim Front[10] Latch Trim		Latch Trim	Type 3R/5/12 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D[12]	Vented Type 3R 26 in. W x 8.75 in. D[13]	Height (In.)		
20-inch-wi	de Cabinet	t[14] —Single Pha	ase 3-Wire.			•	•		•	
18	100	NQ18L1 NQ18L1C	MH26, MH26BE	NC26 ( )	NC26()HR	-	-	MH26WP	-	26
30	100	NQ30L1 NQ30L1C	MH32, MH32BE	NC32 ( )	NC32()HR	-	-	MH32WP	-	32
30		NQ30L2 NQ30L2C	MH32, MH32BE	NC32 ( )	NC32()HR	-	-	MH32WP	-	32
42	225	NQ42L2 NQ42L2C	MH38, MH38BE	NC38 ( )	NC38( )HR	-	-	MH38WP	-	38
72	225	NQ72L2 NQ72L2C	MH44, MH44BE	NC44 ( )	NC44()HR	-	-	MH44WP	-	44
84		NQ84L2 NQ84L2C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50 ( )	NC50()HR	-	-	MH50WP	-	50
30 42	400	NQ30L4 NQ30L4C NQ42L4 NQ42L4C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50V ( )	NC50V( )HR	NC50V( )3P	-	MH50WP	MH62D9VWP	50/62
54	400	NQ54L4 NQ54L4C	MH56, MH56BE	NC56V()	NC56V()HR	NC56V( )3P	-	MH56WP	MH68D9VWP	56/68
84[15]		NQ84L4C	MH68, MH68BE	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V()3P	NC68V()3PHR	MH68WP	MH80D9VWP	68/80
30 42		NQ30L6C NQ42L6C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50V ( )	NC50V()HR	NC50V( )3P	NC50V()3PHR	MH62WP[16]	MH62D9VWP[16]	50/62
54	600	NQ54L6C	MH56, MH56BE	NC56V()	NC56V()HR	NC56V()3P	NC56V()3PHR	MH68WP[16]	MH68D9VWP[16]	56/68
84[15]		NQ84L6C	MH68, MH68BE	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V()3P	NC68V()3PHR	MH80WP[16]	MH80D9VWP[16]	68/80
20-inch-wi	de Cabinet	t[14]—Three Phas	se 4-Wire			<b>I</b>	1		<u> </u>	
18	100	NQ418L1 NQ418L1C	MH26, MH26BE	NC26 ( )	NC26( )HR	-	-	MH26WP	-	26
30		NQ430L1 NQ430L1C NQ430L2	MH32, MH32BE	NC32 ( )	NC32()HR	-	-	MH32WP	-	32
30		NQ430L2 NQ430L2C NQ442L2	MH32, MH32BE	NC32 ( )	NC32()HR	-	-	MH32WP	-	32
42 54	225	NQ442L2 NQ442L2C NQ454L2 NQ454L2C	MH38, MH38BE	NC38 ( )	NC38( )HR	-	-	MH38WP	-	38
72[15]		NQ472L2 NQ472L2C	MH44, MH44BE	NC44 ( )	NC44()HR	-	-	MH44WP	-	44
84[15]		NQ484L2 NQ484L2C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50 ( )	NC50()HR	-	-	MH50WP	-	50
30 42		NQ430L4 NQ430L4C NQ442L4 NQ442L4C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50V ( )	NC50V( )HR	NC50V( )3P	-	MH50WP	MH62D9VWP[16]	50/62
54	400	NQ442L4C NQ454L4 NQ454L4C	MH56, MH56BE	NC56V()	NC56V()HR	NC56V( )3P	-	MH56WP	MH68D9VWP[16]	56/68
72[15]		NQ472L4 NQ472L4C	MH62, MH62BE	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	NC62V( )3P	NC62V()3PHR	MH62WP	MH74D9VWP[16]	62/74
84[15]	1	NQ484L4C	MH68, MH68BE	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V( )3P	NC68V()3PHR	MH68WP	MH80D9VWP[16]	68/80
30 42		NQ430L6C NQ442L6C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50V ( )	NC50V()HR	NC50V( )3P	NC50V()3PHR	MH62WP[16]	MH62D9VWP[16]	50/62
54	600	NQ454L6C	MH56, NH56BE	NC56V()	NC56V()HR	NC56V()3P	NC56V()3PHR	MH68WP[16]	MH68D9VWP[16]	56/68
84 <b>[15]</b>		NQ484L6C	MH68, MH68BE	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V( )3P	NC68V()3PHR	MH80WP[16]	MH80D9VWP[16]	68/80

Note: All NQ Merchandised Panelboard interiors include the following: a NQFP15 bag of blank filler plates; a neutral bonding strap; an NQ information manual; a NEMA instruction booklet; and a sheet of circuit numbers.

[1] DC voltage applications require installation of DC rated QO(B) circuit breakers

[2] Please note that some local building codes limit panelboards to 42 circuits, including those that reference 2005 or earlier version of NFPA 70.

[3] Accepts all QO(B) shown in Tables in Sections 7 and 9. Branch circuit breaker trip ampacity cannot exceed panelboard mains rating. 175 A and 200 A circuit breakers may only be installed in single phase 400 A and 600 A NQ Panelboards. Tandem circuit breakers may not be installed.

[4] "C" suffix indicates copper bussing.

[5] Enclosure height may increase if accessories including alternate neutral lugs, condo riser neutral assemblies, feed-thru lugs, or sub-feed lugs are installed. 26 in. wide enclosures and trim fronts are required if condo riser neutral assemblies are installed.

[6] Wall mounting brackets add 0.4 inches to back of MHxxWP enclosures.

[7] Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA600 for details.

[0] D9 suffix indicates the 8.75 in. Deep Enclosure required for panelboards wit PowerPacT L Main Breaker, Switch, or Sub-Feed Breaker. See PBA604 for dimensional details.

[9] If Blank End Walls are desired at both ends of NEMA 1 Enclosure, select catalog number with "BE" suffix.

[10] Add "F" for flush mount. "S" for surface mount.

[11] Three point latch trim fronts are required for enclosures on panelboards with QO2175, QO2200, QO2175VH, or QO2200VH branch circuit breakers. These breakers take four pole spaces in single phase NQ interior.

[12] Enclosure includes trim kit. Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA711 for details

[13] Vented Type 3R enclosure with three point latch door. Required for outdoor applications with two sub-feed breakers, or sub-feed breaker with trip current >150A. NEMA 3R enclosures must be bottom fed, and a NQ12RDE kit should also be selected. Interior nominal dimensions, see PBA603WP for details.

[14] For the NQ14-inch-wide panelboard offer, See NQ 14-inch-wide—240 Vac, 48 Vdc.

[15] Use only if the Local Jurisdiction where this panelboard interior is being applied has adopted the 2008 NFPA 70—National Electrical Code<sup>®</sup> (NEC<sup>®</sup>), which allows single panelboard interiors greater than 42 circuits.

[16] NEMA 3R, 5, or 12 enclosures must be bottom fed, when selected, an NQ12RDE kit should also be selected. See NQ Merchandised Accessories., page 9-18

9-7

5



Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Interiors

## NQ Main Circuit Breaker Interiors—240 Vac, 48 Vdc[17]

Table 9.4: Main Circuit Breaker Interiors—Will accept plug-on and bolt-on circuit breakers

Cir- cuit	Mai-	Interior Only Catalog Number		it Breaker Ada Circuit Breake		N	EMA Type 1 I	Enclosure, Cata	alog Numbers/	21]		t, and Dust Resis Catalog Number [22]	
Brea- ker Pole Spac- es [18]	ns Rat- ing (Am- ps)	(Order Branch Circuit Breakers Separately) [19][20]	Main Circuit Breaker Kit	UL Service Entrance Barrier Kit [23]	Circuit Breaker Frame Size[24]	Box 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D[25] or 8.75 in. D[26] [27]	Mono- Flat™ Trim Front <i>[28]</i>	Hinged Trim Front[28]	Mono- Flat™ 3 Point Latch Trim Front [28][29]	Hinged 3 Point Latch Trim Front [28][29]	Type 3R/5/12 20 in. Wide x 5.75 in. Deep [30]	Vented Type 3R 26 in. Wide x 8.75 in. Deep[31]	Ht (l- n.)
20-inch	n-wide C	abinet [32]—Sin	gle Phase 3-W	/ire	-								
16 [33]	15– 100	NQ18L1 NQ18L1C	-	—	Select 2-pole QOB or	MH26, MH26BE	NC26()	NC26()HR	—	_	MH26WP	-	26
28 [33]	bac- k-fed	NQ30L1 NQ30L1C	_	—	QOB- VH[34]	MH32, MH32BE	NC32()	NC32( )HR	—	_	MH32WP	—	32
26 [33]		NQ30L2 NQ30L2C	_	—		MH32, MH32BE	NC32()	NC32()HR	—	—	MH32WP	—	32
38 [33]	110-	NQ42L2 NQ42L2C	_	—	Select	MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	—	—	MH38WP	—	38
50 [33]	150 bac-	NQ54L2 NQ54L2C	_	—	2-pole QOB- VH[34]	MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	—	—	MH38WP	—	38
68 [33]	k-fed	NQ72L2 NQ72L2C	_	—	[35]	MH44, MH44BE	NC44()	NC44()HR	—	—	MH44WP	—	44
80 [33]		NQ84L2 NQ84L2C	_	_		MH50, MH50BE	NC50()	NC50( )HR	_	-	MH50WP	-	50
18	15–	NQ18L1 NQ18L1C	NQMB2HJ	NQHJQLLC	HD <i>[36]</i> , HG <i>[36]</i> , HJ,	MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	—	—	MH38WP	—	38
30	100	NQ30L1 NQ30L1C	INQIVID2HJ	NQHJQLLC	HL, HR [36]	MH44, MH44BE	NC44()	NC44()HR	_	_	MH44WP	_	44
30		NQ30L2 NQ30L2C			HD [36], HG [36], HJ,	MIN44, MIN44DE	NC44()	NC44( )HK	_	_	IVIH44VVP	_	44
42		NQ42L2 NQ42L2C			HL.	MH50, MH50BE	NC50()	NC50( )HR	_	_	MH50WP	_	50
72	15– 225	NQ72L2 NQ72L2C	NQMB2HJ NQMB2Q	NQHJQLLC	HR [36], JD, JG, JJ, JL,	MH56, MH56BE	NC56()	NC56()HR	—	_	MH56WP	—	56
84		NQ84L2 NQ84L2C			JR [36]; or QB, QD, QG, QJ		NC62()	NC62( )HR	_	—		_	
30 42		NQ30L4 NQ30L4C NQ42L4 NQ42L4C	NQMB4LA	NQLALLC	LA/LH	MH62, MH62BE	NC62V()	NC62V( )HR	NC62V( )3P	NC62()3PHR	MH62WP	MH62D9VWP	62
54		NQ54L4 NQ54L4C	NQINDALA	NQLALLO	[37]	MH68, MH68BE	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V( )3P	NC68V()3PHR	MH68WP	MH68D9VWP	68
84	125–	NQ84L4C				MH80, MH80BE	NC80V()	NC80V()HR	NC80V()3P	NC80V()3PHR	MH80WP	MH80D9VWP	80
30	400	NQ30L4 NQ30L4C				MH62D9	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	NC62V( )3P	NC62V()3PHR	—	-	62
42	]	NQ42L4 NQ42L4C	NQMB6PP-	NQPPLLLC	LG, LJ,	MH68D9	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V( )3P	NC68V()3PHR	—	Factory Assembled Only	68
54		NQ54L4 NQ54LC	L		LL	MH74D9	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	NC74V( )3P	NC74V()3PHR	_	01119	74
84	1	NQ84L4C				MH86D9	NC86V()	NC86V()HR	NC86V()3P	NC86V()3PHR	_	_	86
30		NQ30L6C				MH62D9	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	NC62V()3P	NC62V()3PHR	_	Factory	62
42	125–	NQ42L6C	NQMB6PP-	NQPPLLLC	LG, LJ,	MH68D9	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V()3P	NC68V()3PHR	_	Assembled	68
54	600	NQ54L6C	L	INGET LEEU	LL	MH74D9	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	NC74V()3P	NC74V()3PHR	_	Only	74
84		NQ84L6C				MH86D9[26]	NC86V()	NC86V()HR	NC86V()3P	NC86V()3PHR	—	—	86

[17] DC Voltage applications require installation of DC rated QO(B) circuit breakers.

[18] Please note that some local building codes limit panelboards to 42 circuits, including those that reference 2005 or earlier version of NFPA 70.

[19] Accepts all QO(B) shown in Tables in Sections 7 and 9. Branch circuit breaker trip ampacity cannot exceed panelboard mains rating. 175 A and 200 A circuit breakers may only be installed in single phase 400 A and 600 A NQ Panelboards. Tandem circuit breakers may not be installed.

[20] "C" suffix indicates copper bussing.

[21] Enclosure height may increase if accessories including alternate neutral lugs, condo riser neutral assemblies, feed-thru lugs, or sub-feed lugs are installed. 26 in. wide enclosures and trim fronts are required if condo riser neutral assemblies are installed.

[22] Wall mounting brackets add 0.4 inches to back of MHxxWP enclosures.

[23] Please select the appropriate UL Service Entrance Kit for UL Service Entrance applications (see ).

[24] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see the table for each circuit breaker range in Section 7.

[25] Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA600 for details.

[26] D9 suffix indicates the 8.75 in. Deep Enclosure required for panelboards wit PowerPacT L Main Breaker, Switch, or Sub-Feed Breaker. See PBA604 for dimensional details.

[27] If Blank End Walls are desired at both ends of 5.75" deep NEMA 1 Enclosure, select catalog number with "BE" suffix. Both end walls are blank in 8.75" deep enclosures.

[28] Replace ( ) with "F" for flush mount, or "S" for surface mount.

[29] Three point latch trim fronts are required for enclosures on panelboards with QO2175, QO2200, QO2175VH, or QO2200VH branch circuit breakers. These breakers take four pole spaces in single phase NQ interiors.

[30] Enclosure includes trim kit. Nominal enclosure dimensions, see PBA711 for details.

[31] Vented Type 3R enclosure with three point latch door. Required for outdoor applications with PowerPacT L main breaker, two sub-feed breakers, or sub-feed breaker with trip current >150 A. NEMA 3R enclosures must be bottom fed. Interior nominal dimensions, see PBA603WP for details.

[32] For the NQ14-inch-wide panelboard offer, See NQ 14-inch-wide-240 Vac, 48 Vdc, page 9-14.

[33] Pole spaces shown are available for branch circuits, with spaces deducted for the back-fed main breaker.

[34] Do not select a back-fed main for panels to be "Suitable for use as UL service equipment." Select a H frame circuit breaker (and associated main circuit breaker kit) from the list for 225 interiors, for panels to be "Suitable for use as UL service equipment."

[35] QOB2110VH, QOB2125VH, or QOB2150VH take four pole spaces in NQ single phase interior.

[36] For single phase applications, order a 3-pole breaker. Example: HDL36100.

[37] Available for 125–400 A applications. Please order short handle circuit breaker (i.e., LAL36400MB).

"



## NQ Merchandised Main Circuit Breaker

Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Interiors

www.se.com/us

#### Table 9.4 Main Circuit Breaker Interiors—Will accept plug-on and bolt-on circuit breakers (cont'd.)

Base         Chroad         Main         Main         Uservice         Display         Box	Cir- cuit	Mai-	Interior Only Catalog Number		it Breaker Adap Circuit Breake		N	EMA Type 1 E	Enclosure, Cata	alog Numbers/	41]	Water, Dirt, and Dust Resistant Enclosure Catalog Numbers[41] [42]																				
15         NOTIFIE         NOT	Pole Spac- es	ing (Am-	(Order Branch Circuit Breakers Separately)	Circuit	Entrance Barrier Kit	Breaker Frame	20 in. W x 5.75 in. D[45] or 8.75 in. D[46]	Mono- Flat <sup>™</sup> Trim Front <i>[48]</i>	Hinged Trim Front[48]	Flat™ 3 Point Latch Trim Front	Latch Trim Front	20in.Wide x 5.75 in. Deep	x 8.75	Ht (l- n.)																		
[39]         No.418.1C         No.430.1C         No.441.2C         No.	20-inch	-wide C		ee Phase 4-Wi	re	T		•		I		•																				
27.9         Mess         Nuclassiti ( Notassiti ( Notasti ( Notassiti ( Notassi () Notassi () Notassiti ( Notassi () Notassiti ( Notassi () Nota		15– 100	NQ418L1C			3-pole	MH26, MH26BE	NC26 ( )	NC26( )HR	_	_	MH26WP	_	26																		
IF30 (57)         Index						QOB-	MH32, MH32BE	NC32()	NC32( )HR	—	—	MH32WP	—	32																		
48         150         Nod541/2 NAd541/2 Nod541/2 Nod541/2 Nod541/2 Nod551/2         Nod541/2 Nod541/2 Nod541/2         Nod541/2 Nod541/2         MH50, MH508E         NC50 (1)         NC62 (1)	[53] 36	110	NQ430L2C NQ442L2		_		MH44, MH44BE	NC44 ( )	NC44( )HR	_	—	MH44WP	_	44																		
Befs         Node         Node/21/2         Node/21/2         Node/21/2         MH56, MH56BE         NC56()         NC56()HR         —         —         MH56WP         —         4           78         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         MH56, MH56BE         NC56()         NC56()HR         —         —         MH56WP         —         6           18         15         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         MH38, MH38BE         NC38() HR         —         —         MH42WP         —         6           42         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         Node/41/2         MH44, MH44BE         NC44 ()         NC44()HR         —         —         MH44WP         —         4           72         Node/41/2         NoMB2H         NOMB2H         NOHJOLIC         H16/56, H16/56/, H16/56		150 bac-					QOB-	MH50, MH50BE	NC50()	NC50( )HR	_	_	MH50WP	_	50																	
[53]         Nod431L2 NO430L1 NO430L1 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO430L2 NO432L2		k-fed				[55]	MH56, MH56BE	NC56()	NC56( )HR	_	_	MH56WP	_	56																		
18         100         NOMB2HJ         NOMB2HJ         NOHJOLLC         HD HG, HJ, HL, o' HR         MH38, MH38BE         NC38() HR         -         -         MH38WP         -         S           30         100         NO4301LC NO4301LC         NO4B2HJ         NOHJOLLC         HJ, HL, o' HR         HH44, MH44BE         NC44() HR         -         -         MH44WP         -         -         -         MH44WP         -         -         -         MH44WP         - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td><u> </u></td><td></td><td></td><td>MH62, MH62BE</td><td>NC62()</td><td>NC62( )HR</td><td>—</td><td>_</td><td>MH62WP</td><td> </td><td>62</td></td<>				<u> </u>			MH62, MH62BE	NC62()	NC62( )HR	—	_	MH62WP		62																		
100         NQ4301C         or HR         H44, MH44BE         NC44()         -	18		NQ418L1C	NOMB2H I	NOHIOLIC		MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	—	—	MH38WP	_	38																		
Image: constraint of the second sec	30	100		NGIND2113	NGHJQLLC			NC44 ( )	NC44()HR	—	—		_	44																		
42         Individual LC         NQA454L2         NQA454L2         NQAB2HJ         NQAB2D         NQAB2D <th< td=""><td>30</td><td></td><td>NQ430L2C</td><td></td><td></td><td>HD[56],</td><td>WI 144, WI 144DL</td><td>NO44 ()</td><td>11044()/110</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>WITH44VVP</td><td>_</td><td>44</td></th<>	30		NQ430L2C			HD[56],	WI 144, WI 144DL	NO44 ()	11044()/110	—	—	WITH44VVP	_	44																		
225         NQ484L2C NQ472L2 NQ484L2C         NQMB2Q NQ484L2C         NQMB2Q QG, QJ         J,J,SL, or QB, QG, QJ         MH56, MH56BE         NC56 ()         NC56 ()HR         -		15–	NQ442L2C					HJ, HL, HR <i>[56]</i> , JD, JG,	MH50, MH50BE	NC50 ( )	NC50( )HR	_	_	MH50WP	_	50																
B4         NQ472L2C         QD, QG, QJ         QD, QG, QJ         NC62         NC62         -	-	225	NQ472L2				NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NQMB2Q	NGINGLEO	JR[56];	MH56 MH56BE	NC56()	NC56()HR					56
NQ48412C         NQ48412C         NQ48412C         NQ48412C         NQ4301.4         NQ4301.4C         NQ4301.4C         NQ4301.4C         NQ4301.4C         NQ4301.4C         NQ4421.4C         NQ4421.4C         NQ4421.4C         NQ4421.4C         NQ4421.4C         NQ4421.4C         NQ4721.4C         NQ4721.4C         NQ4721.4C         NQ4721.4C         NQ4641.4C         NQ4641.4C         NQ4721.4C         NQ4641.4C         NQ4621.4C         NQ4641.4C         NQ4621.4C         NQ4641.4C         NQ46421.4C         NQ46421.4C         N			NQ484L2																	QD,		()						50				
54         NQ454L4 NQ454L4C NQ472L4 NQ472L4C         NQMB4LA         NQLALLC         LA/LH [57]         MH68, MH68BE         NC68V()         NC68V()3P         NC68V()3PHR         MH68WP         MH68D9VWP         6           72         NQ454L4C NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ484L4C         MH74, MH74BE         NC74V()         NC74V()3P         NC74V()3PHR         MH74WP         MH74D9VWP         7           84         125- 400         NQ484L4C         NQ430L4 NQ430L4C         NQ442L4         MH80, MH80BE         NC80V()         NC80V()HR         NC68V()3PHR         MH80WP         MH80D9VWP         6           42         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ444L4C         NQ454L4C         NG454L4C         NG	30		NQ430L4 NQ430L4C NQ442L4				MH62, MH62BE				NC62V( )3PHR	MH62WP	MH62D9VWP	62																		
NQ472L4 NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NMH74         MH74, MH74BE         NC74V()         NC74V()3P         NC74V()3PHR         MH74WP         MH74D9VWP         77           84         125- NQ484L4C         NQ484L4C         NQ484L4C         MH80, MH80BE         NC80V()         NC80V()HR         NC80V()3P         NC80V()3PHR         MH80WP         MH80D9VWP         6           30         400         NQ484L4C         NQ430L4 NQ430L4 NQ430L4C         NQ442L4C         NC62V()         NC62V()HR         NC62V()3P         NC68V()3PHR         —         Factory Assembled Only         6           54         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NC472L4         NC472L4         NC64V()         NC68V()         NC68V()HR         NC68V()3PHR         —         Factory Assembled Only         6           54         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NC442L4C         NC442L4C         NC472L4         NC68V()         NC68V()         NC68V() HR         NC68V()3PHR         —         —         —         Factory Assembled         MH68D9[46]         NC74V()         NC74V() HR         NC68V()3P         NC68V()3PHR         —         —         —         —         —         —         —	54		NQ454L4	NQMB4LA	NQLALLC		MH68, MH68BE	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V( )3P	NC68V()3PHR	MH68WP	MH68D9VWP	68																		
84         125         NQ484L4C         MH80,MH80BE         NC80V()         NC80V()HR         NC80V()3PHR         MH80WP         MH80D9VWP         8           30         400         NQ430L4         NQ430L4C         NQ430L4C         NQ430L4C         NQ430L4C         NQ442L4         NQ442L4         NQ442L4         NQ442L4         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4         NQ442L4         NQ442L4         NQ442L4         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ442L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ484L6C         NQ484L6C         NMH80D9[46]         NC64V()         NC64V() HR         NC68V()3P         NC68V()3PHR         - <td>72</td> <td></td> <td>NQ472L4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MH74, MH74BE</td> <td>NC74V()</td> <td>NC74V()HR</td> <td>NC74V( )3P</td> <td>NC74V()3PHR</td> <td>MH74WP</td> <td>MH74D9VWP</td> <td>74</td>	72		NQ472L4				MH74, MH74BE	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	NC74V( )3P	NC74V()3PHR	MH74WP	MH74D9VWP	74																		
30         Normalize         Normalici         Normalize         Norma	84						MH80, MH80BE	NC80V()	NC80V()HR	NC80V()3P	NC80V()3PHR	MH80WP	MH80D9VWP	80																		
42         NQ442L4C NQ454L4 NQ454L4C         NQ442L4C NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ472L4C         NQ430L6C         NQ430L6C         NQ430L6C         NQ454L6C         NQ454L6C         NQ454L6C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ454L4C         NQ430L6C         NQ430L6C         NQ430L6C         MH62D9[46]         NC68V()         NC68V() HR         NC68V()3P         NC68V()3PHR         —         —         Assembled Only         6 C           42         125- 54         NQ454L6C         NQ454L6C         NQ454L6C         NC454L6C         NC68V()         NC68V() HR         NC68V()3P         NC68V()3PHR         —         —         —         6 C           42         125- 54         125- 54         NQ454L6C         NQ454L6C         NC68V()         NC68V()         NC68V() HR         NC68V() 3PHR         —         Assembled Only         6 C	30	400	NQ430L4C				MH62D9 <b>[46]</b>	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	NC62V( )3P	NC62V()3PHR	_	Fester	62																		
54         NQ454L4C NQ472L4C         NQMB6PP- L         NQPPLLC         LG, LJ, LL         MH/4D9[46]         NC/4V()         NC/4V()HR         NC/4V()3PHR	42		NQ442L4C				MH68D9 <b>[46]</b>	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	NC68V( )3P	NC68V()3PHR	_	Assembled	68																		
NQ         NQ<	54		NQ454L4C				MH74D9 <b>[46]</b>	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	NC74V( )3P	NC74V()3PHR	_		74																		
30         NQ430L6C           42         NQ442L6C           54         600           MH74D9[46]         NC74V()           NC74V()         NC74V()           NC74V()         NC74V()			NQ472L4C	NQMB6PP- L	NQMB6PP- L NQPPLLLC			.,	()	.,	.,	-	_	80																		
42         NQ442L6C         NQ442L6C         MH68D9[46]         NC68V()         NC68V()HR         NC68V()3PHR         Assembled         Assemb											.,	-	_	86																		
54         125- 600         NQ454L6C         MH74D9[46]         NC74V()         NR74V()3P         NC74V()3PHR         Only								,						62																		
								()	()					68 74																		
		600						()		()			_	80																		
								()	()			_	_	86																		

[38] Please note that some local building codes limit panelboards to 42 circuits, including those that reference 2005 or earlier version of NFPA 70.

[39] Accepts all QO(B) shown in Tables in Sections 7 and 9. Branch circuit breaker trip ampacity cannot exceed panelboard mains rating. 175 A and 200 A circuit breakers may only be installed in single phase 400 A and 600 A NQ Panelboards. Tandem circuit breakers may not be installed.

[40] "C" suffix indicates copper bussing.

[41] Enclosure height may increase if accessories including alternate neutral lugs, condo riser neutral assemblies, feed-thru lugs, or sub-feed lugs are installed. 26 in. wide enclosures and trim fronts are required if condo riser neutral assemblies are installed.

- [42] Wall mounting brackets add 0.4 inches to back of MHxxWP enclosures.
- [43] Please select the appropriate UL Service Entrance Kit for UL Service Entrance applications (see ).
- [44] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see the table for each circuit breaker range in Section 7.

[45] Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA600 for details.

- [46] D9 suffix indicates the 8.75 in. Deep Enclosure required for panelboards wit PowerPacT L Main Breaker, Switch, or Sub-Feed Breaker. See PBA604 for dimensional details.
- [47] If Blank End Walls are desired at both ends of 5.75" deep NEMA 1 Enclosure, select catalog number with "BE" suffix. Both end walls are blank in 8.75" deep enclosures.
- (14) Replace () with "F" for flush mount, or "S" for surface mount.
- [49] Three point latch trim fronts are required for enclosures on panelboards with QO2175, QO2200, QO2175VH, or QO2200VH branch circuit breakers. These breakers take four pole spaces in single phase NQ interiors.

[50] Enclosure includes trim kit. Nominal enclosure dimensions, see PBA711 for details.

[51] Vented Type 3R enclosure with three point latch door. Required for outdoor applications with PowerPacT L main breaker, two sub-feed breakers, or sub-feed breaker with trip current >150 A. NEMA 3R enclosures must be bottom fed. Interior nominal dimensions, see PBA603WP for details.

- [52] For the NQ14-inch-wide panelboard offer, See NQ 14-inch-wide—240 Vac, 48 Vdc.
- [53] Pole spaces shown are available for branch circuits, with spaces deducted for the back-fed main breaker.
- [54] Do not select a back-fed main for panels to be "Suitable for use as UL service equipment." Select a H frame circuit breaker (and associated main circuit breaker kit) from the list for 225 interiors, for panels to be "Suitable for use as UL service equipment."
- [55] QOB2110VH, QOB2125VH, or QOB2150VH take four pole spaces in NQ single phase interior.
- [56] For single phase applications, order a 3-pole breaker. Example: HDL36100.
- [57] Available for 125-400 A applications. Please order short handle circuit breaker (i.e., LAL36400MB)

© 2025 Schneider Electric All Rights Reserved 3/20/2025 PANELBOARDS

•

## NQ Merchandised Main Circuit Breaker



Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Interiors

## G





14–inch wide NQ Panelboard Main Lug



Main Circuit Breaker Panelboard



Main Lug Panelboard

NQ 14-inch-wide—240 Vac, 48 Vdc[58]

### Features

14-inch-wide NQ panelboards are available for those customers whose equipment space is limited. Developed with customer input, Square D<sup>™</sup> brand NQ panelboards are built to last, featuring innovations for ease of installation and durability.

- 240 Vac, 48 Vdc maximum
- 225 A maximum main circuit breaker or main lugs
- 100 A maximum branch circuit breakers
- Visi-Trip<sup>™</sup> indication on branch circuit breakers
- 10,000–65,000 A Short Circuit Current Rating (SCCR)
- Interiors supplied with silver flashed copper bus as standard
- Interiors accept bolt-on and plug-on branch circuit breakers
- Three-phase, four-wire, and single-phase, three-wire interiors available
- Panelboards available with Mono-Flat<sup>™</sup> front
- May be suitable for use as service entrance equipment with neutral bonding kit and main circuit breaker barrier installed
- Branch circuit filler plates provide fast and easy installation
- Both fully and series-rated systems are available

#### Table 9.5: Main Lug Interiors—Accepts Plug-On and Bolt-On Branch Breakers

		Interior Only	NEMA Type 1 Enclosure					
Max. Number of Breakers	Main Ratings	(Order Branch Circuit Breakers Seperately)	Box 14 in. W x 5.75 in. Db	Mono Flat Front	Hinged Front			
		Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No. [59]	Cat. No.			
14-inch-wide Cabinet-	Single Phase 3	-Wire						
18	100 A	NQ18L1C14	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A			
30	100 A	NQ30L1C14	NQB532	NQC32 ( )	N/A			
30	225 A	NQ30L2C14	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A			
42	225 A	NQ42L2C14	NQB538	NQC38 ( )	N/A			
14-inch-wide Cabinet-	Three Phase 4-	Wire						
18	100 A	NQ418L1C14	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A			
30	100 A	NQ430L1C14	NQB532	NQC32 ( )	N/A			
30	225 A	NQ430L2C14	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A			
42	225 A	NQ442L2C14	NQB538	NQC38()	N/A			

#### Table 9.6: Main Circuit Breaker Interiors—Accepts Plug-On and Bolt-On Branch Breakers

		Interior Only				NEMA	Type 1 Enclo	sure
Max. Number of Break-	Main Rat- ings	(Order Branch Circuit Breakers Seperately)	Main Circuit Breaker Kit <i>[</i> 60]	UL SE Barri- er Kit	Barri- Broaker Frame		Mono Flat Front	Hinged Front
ers	Cat. No.	Cat. No. [61]	Cat. No. [59]	Cat. No.				
14-inch-wi	de Cabine	t—Single Phase	e 3-Wire					
16 <u>[62]</u>		NQ18L1C14	_		Select QOB 2-	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A
28 <b>[62]</b>	100	NQ30L1C14	—	—	pole or QOB-VH [60]	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A
30		NQ30L2C14	NQMB2H-		HD, HG, HJ,	NQB544	NQC44 ( )	N/A
42	225	NQ42L2C14	J14 or NQMB2Q14	LC LC	HJQL- LC JJ, JL, QB, QD, QG, QJ	NQB550	NQC50()	N/A
14-inch-wi	de Cabine	t—Three Phase	4-Wire					
15 <i>[</i> 62]	100	NQ418L1- C14	-	-	Select QOB 3- pole or QOB-VH	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A
27 [62]	100	NQ430L1- C14	_	-	[60]	NQB532	NQC32()	N/A
30	225	NQ430L2- C14	NQMB2H- J14	HJQL-	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR JD, JG,	NQB544	NQC44 ( )	N/A
42	225	NQ442L2- C14	or NQMB2Q14	LC	JJ, JL, QB , QD, QG, QJ	NQB550	NQC50()	N/A

#### Table 9.7: NQ Accessories Available on NQ 14" Panelboards

Description	Catalog No.
Equipment Ground Bars	
Aluminum (twenty seven terminations #14 to #4 AWG)	PK27GTA
PK23GTA+ #1 to #4/0 AWG AI or Cu lug	PK23GTAL
Copper (twenty seven terminations #14 to #4 AWG)	PK27GTACU
Ground Bar Insulator Kit	PKGTAB
Handle Attachments—Branch Circuit Breakers	
Handle lock-off	HLO1
Handle tie - (QO and QOB only)	QO1HT
Handle padlock attachment—1-pole	QO1PA
2- and 3-pole	Q01PL
Handle tie and lock-off for three 1-pole (QO, QOB)	QO3HT
Other Accessories	
Filler plates (15 per package)	NQFP15

[58] DC voltage applications require installation of DC rated QO(B) circuit breakers.

- [59] Add "F" for flush mount, "S" for surface mount
- [60] Select a Q or H frame circuit breaker, HJQLLC barrier (and associated main circuit breaker kit) from the list for 225 interiors, for panels to be "Suitable for use as UL service equipment."
- [61] All 14 in. W boxes come with blank endwalls.
- [62] Pole spaces shown are available for branch circuits, with spaces deducted for the back-fed main circuit breaker.

## QOB Bolt-On Circuit Breakers with Visi-Trip<sup>™</sup> Indicator for NQ Panelboards

**NOTE:** NQ panelboards also accept QO plug-on circuit breakers, see tables in Section 7, page 9-11 of the Digest. NQ panelboards with 175 or 200 A QO breakers require three point latch trim fronts.[63]

Am- pere	One-pole	Two-pole—Common Trip	Three-pole—	Common Trip
Rating [64]	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.
QOB-GFI Protection	—QOB Qwik-Gard™ Circuit n. <i>[65]</i>	Breaker With Ground Faul	t Circuit Interrupter—UL C	lass A 4–6 mA People
	120 Vac—10 k AIR[66]	120/240 Vac— 10 k AIR[66]	208Y/120 Vac— 10 k AIR	
15 A	QOB115GFI	QOB215GFI	QOB315GFI	
20 A	QOB120GFI	QOB220GFI	QOB320GFI	
25 A	QOB125GFI	QOB225GFI	—	
30 A	QOB130GFI	QOB230GFI	QOB330GFI	
40 A	_	QOB240GFI	QOB340GFI	
50 A	_	QOB250GFI	QOB350GFI	
60 A	—	QOB260GFI[67]	_	
QOB-VHO	GFI [68]			
	120 Vac—22 k AIR[66]			
15 A	QOB115VHGFI			
20 A	QOB120VHGFI			
25 A	QOB125VHGFI			
30 A	QOB130VHGFI			
	—QOB Equipment protection sted 30 mA (EPD) or 100 mA	(EPE) equipment protecti	ion.	
	120 Vac—10 k AIR[66]	120/240 Vac— 10 k AIR[66]	240 Vac—7	10 k AIR <i>[66]</i>
15 A	QOB115EPD	QOB215EPD	QOB315EPD	QOB315EPE
20 A	QOB120EPD	QOB220EPD	QOB320EPD	QOB320EPE
25 A	QOB125EPD	QOB225EPD	_	_
30 A	QOB130EPD	QOB230EPD	QOB330EPD	QOB330EPE
40 A	_	QOB240EPD	QOB340EPD	QOB340EPE
50 A	_	QOB250EPD	QOB350EPD	QOB350EPE
60 A	_	QOB260EPD		— —
QOB-VHE				
	120 Vac—22 k AIR <u>[66]</u>			
15 A	QOB115VHEPD	4		
20 A	QOB120VHEPD	4		
25 A	QOB125VHEPD	-		
30 A	QOB130VHEPD	l		
QOB-HM-	0 0 1	reakers		
15 A	QOB115HM[69]			
20 A	QOB120HM[69]			
QOB-K—	Key operated QOB circuit bre	eakers [70]		
	120 Vac—10 k AIR <u>[66]</u>			
10 A	QOB110K			
15 A	QOB115K	1		
20 A	QOB120K			
	QOB125K	1		
25 A	QUDIZJK			

[63] For QO plug-on circuit breakers, see the tables starting on Section 7, page 9-11 of the Digest.

- [64] 10-30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with 60 °C or 75 °C conductors. 35-60 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with 75 °C conductors.
- [65] Do not connect to more than 250 feet of load conductor for the total one-way run to prevent nuisance tripping.
- [66] May be applied in 208Y/120 Vac systems.
- [67]
- Suitable only for feeding 240 Vac and 208 Vac two-wire loads. Does not contain load neutral connection. Recommended for applications where high initial inrush may occur and for individual dimmer applications. UL Listed as SWD (switching duty) rated suitable for switching 120 Vac fluorescent lighting loads. [68]

Available in single pole construction and can be mounted in any single pole space which will accept a standard QOB. These circuit breakers can be turned ON or OFF or RESET with a [70] special key (Catalog No. QOK10) included with the circuit breaker. These circuit breakers are UL Listed and available as shown in the table.

•

<sup>[69]</sup> 

## **QOB Circuit Breakers for NQ Panelboards**

Online Refer to NQ Panelboards



#### www.se.com/us

#### Table 9.9: Standard Interrupting QOB 10,000 AIR Circuit Breakers

Ampere Rating [71]	One-pole	Two-pole—Common Trip	Two-pole— Common Trip [72]	Three-pole— Common Trip
Rating [7 1]	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.
QOB Bolt-On				
	120 Vac—10 k AIR 48 Vdc—5 k AIR[73]	120/240 Vac—10 k AIR 48 Vdc—5 k AIR [74] [73]	240 Vac— 10 k AIR <i>[73]</i>	240 Vac—10 k AIR 48 Vdc—5 k AIR [74] [73]
10 A	QOB110	QOB210	—	QOB310
15 A	QOB115[75][76]	QOB215[76]	QOB215H	QOB315[76]
20 A	QOB120[75][76]	QOB220[76]	QOB220H	QOB320[76]
25 A	QOB125[76]	QOB225[76]	QOB225H	QOB325[76]
30 A	QOB130[76]	QOB230[76]	QOB230H	QOB330[76]
35 A	QOB135[76]	QOB235[76]	_	QOB335[76]
40 A	QOB140[76]	QOB240[76]	QOB240H	QOB340[76]
45 A	QOB145[76]	QOB245[76]	_	QOB345[76]
50 A	QOB150[76]	QOB250[76]	QOB250H	QOB350[76]
60 A	QOB160[76]	QOB260[76]	QOB260H	QOB360[76]
70 A	QOB170[76]	QOB270[76]	QOB270H	QOB370[76][74]
80 A	—	QOB280[76] [74]	QOB280H	QOB380[76][74]
90 A	—	QOB290[76] [74]	QOB290H	QOB390[76] [74]
100 A	_	QOB2100[76] [74]	QOB2100H	QOB3100[76] [74]
110 A	_	QOB2110[76] [74]	_	_
125 A	_	QOB2125[76] [74]	_	_
Molded Case Switch	n 60 A max—240 Vac	QOB200	_	QOB300
Molded Case Switch	n 100 A max—240 Vac	QOB2000	_	QOB3000

### Table 9.10: High Interrupting QOB and Specialty Circuit Breakers[71]

Ampere	One-pole	Two-pole—Common Trip	Three-pole—Common Trip
Rating [71]	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Catalog No.
QOB-VH	~		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	120 Vac-22 k AIR[73]	120/240 Vac -22 k AIR[73]	240 Vac-22 k AIR[73]
15 A	QOB115VH[75][76]	QOB215VH/76)	QOB315VH[76]
20 A	QOB120VH [75][76]	QOB220VH[76]	QOB320VH[76]
25 A	QOB125VH[76]	QOB225VH[76]	QOB325VH[76]
30 A	QOB130VH[76]	QOB230VH[76]	QOB330VH[76]
40 A	QOB140VH	QOB240VH[76]	QOB340VH[76]
50 A	QOB150VH	QOB250VH/761	QOB350VH[76]
60 A	QOB160VH	QOB260VH[76]	QOB360VH[76]
70 A	QOB170VH	QOB270VH[76]	QOB370VH/761
80 A		QOB280VH/761	QOB380VH[76]
90 A	_	QOB290VH/761	QOB390VH/761
100 A	_	QOB2100VH[76]	QOB3100VH[76]
110 A	_	QOB2110VH[76]	QOB3110VH [77]
125 A		QOB2125VH[76]	QOB3125VH [77]
150 A		QOB2150VH [77]	QOB3150VH [77]
QHB		QOBLIGOTI	QOBOICOTTIIT
QIID	120 Vac—65 k AIR[73]	120 Vac/240 Vac—65 k AIR [73]	240 Vac—65 k AIR[73]
15 A	QHB115 [75]	QHB215[76]	QHB315[76]
20 A	QHB120 [75]	QHB220[76]	QHB320[76]
25 A	QHB125[76]	QHB225[76]	QHB325[76]
30 A	QHB130[76]	QHB230[76]	QHB330[76]
QOB-HID-HID circu	uit breakers [78]		• • • • •
	120 Vac-10 k AIR[73]	120/240 Vac-10 k AIR[73]	240 Vac-10 k AIR[73]
15 A	QOB115HID [75]	QOB215HID	QOB315HID
20 A	QOB120HID [75]	QOB220HID	QOB320HID
25 A	QOB125HID	QOB225HID	QOB325HID
30 A	QOB130HID	QOB230HID	QOB330HID
40 A	QOB140HID	QOB240HID	—
50 A	QOB150HID	QOB250HID	—
QOB-SWN-Switch	Neutral—Common Trip—NI		
		1-pole—2-Wire 2 Spaces —120 Vac[73]	2-pole—3-Wire 3 Spaces—120/240 Vac[73]
10 A	_	QOB210SWN	QOB310SWN
15 A	_	QOB215SWN	QOB315SWN
20 A	_	QOB220SWN	QOB320SWN
25 A	_	QOB225SWN	QOB325SWN
30 A		QOB230SWN	QOB330SWN
40 A	_	QOB240SWN	QOB340SWN
50 A	_	QOB250SWN	QOB350SWN

[71] 10-30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with 60°C or 75°C conductors. 35-60 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with 75°C conductors.

[72] UL Listed 5,000 AIR on 3Ø corner grounded delta systems.

[73] May be applied in 208Y/120 Vac systems.

[74] DC Rating is not available on indicated products.

[75] UL Listed as SWD (switching duty) rated suitable for switching 120 Vac fluorescent lighting loads.

[76] UL Listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers. QOB2150VH uses 4 pole spaces. QOB3110VH, QOB3125VH, and QOB3150VH each use 6 pole spaces. 40A maximum circuit breaker mounted opposite. Use with 75 °C wire only.

1771

UL Listed for use on circuit feeding fluorescent and High Intensity Discharge (HID) lighting systems such as mercury vapor, metal halide, or high pressure sodium. These circuit breakers are [78] physically interchangeable with QOB circuit breakers.



#### Table 9.11: QO/QOB Circuit Breaker Wire Sizes

Breaker Type	Ampere Rating	Wire Size (/	AWG or kcmil)
Dieakei Type	Ampere Rating	Al	Cu
QOB	10–30 A	#14–8	#14–8
1-pole	10–30 A	—	two #14–10
Т-рыс	35–70 A	#8–2	#8–2
	10–30 A	#14–8	#14–8
000	10–30 A	—	two #14–10
QOB 2-pole	35–70 A	#8–2	#8–2
2-рою	80–125 A	#4-2/0	#4-2/0
	150–200 A	#4–300	#4–300
000	10–30 A	#14–8	#14–8
QOB 3-pole	35–70 A	#8–2	#8–2
0-рою	80–125 A	#4-2/0	#4-2/0
QOB-VH	110–150 A	#4–300	#4–300
QOB-GFI and	15–30 A	#12–8	#14–8
QOB-EPD	40, 50, or 60 A	#12–4	#14–6

## Table 9.12: QO™ Arc-Fault and Dual Function Circuit Breakers [79][80][81]

	All I uult				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Circuit Breaker Type	Ampere Rating [81]	1P 120 Vac 10 kAIR 1 Space Required	1P 120 Vac 22 kAIR 1 Space Required	2P 240 Vac 10 kAIR 2 Space Required	2P 240 Vac 22 kAIR 2 Space Required
		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
Combination	15 A	QOB115CAFI	QOB115VHCAFI	QOB215CAFI	QOB215VHCAFI
Arc-Fault Interupter	20 A	QOB120CAFI	QOB120VHCAFI	QOB220CAFI	QOB220VHCAFI
Dual Function:	15 A	QOB115DF	QOB115VHDF	Use plug-on QO 2-pole dual functio	
Arc-Fault and Ground Fault	20 A	QOB120DF	QOB120VHDF		CBs

**NOTE:** For accessories, see Accessories for QO/QOB Circuit Breakers, in Section 7.

Single Phase 400 or 600 A NQ Panelboards now accept 150, 175, and 200 A Two Pole QO Plug-on Branch Circuit Breakers.

Each breaker takes four pole spaces. Installation into three phase interiors is not allowed as it may create a phase to phase short circuit.

One NQ200AN neutral lug kit should be installed for each pair of 175 or 200 A QO breakers if a neutral termination is required.

• One Q1150AN lug kit should be installed for each 110 to 150 A QO(B) circuit breaker, if a neutral termination is required.

#### Table 9.13: High Ampacity Plug-on Two Pole QO Branch Circuit Breakers

Catalog Number	Ampere Rating	AIC Rating
QO2150	150	10 kA
QO2150VH	150	22 kA
QO2175	175	10 kA
QO2200	200	IU KA
QO2175VH	175	22 44
QO2200VH	200	22 kA

**NOTE:** May only be installed on Single Phase 400 or 600 A NQ Panelboards with three point latch trim fronts.

A maximum of four 150, 175, or 200 A QO (VH) plug-on branch circuit breakers may be installed in NEMA 1 enclosures. These enclosures require NCxxV() 3P three point latch trim fronts, as listed in Table 9.3 Main Lug Interiors, page 9-7 or Main Circuit Breaker Interiors, page 9-8.

One 150, 175, or 200 A QO (VH) plug-on branch circuit breaker may be installed in 8.75 in. deep MHxxD9VWP NEMA 3R enclosures, as listed in Table 9.3 Main Lug Interiors, page 9-7 or Main Circuit Breaker Interiors, page 9-8.

[81] 10–30 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with 60°C or 75°C conductors. 35–60 A circuit breakers are suitable for use with 75°C conductors.

ົ

UL Listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers.

 <sup>[79]</sup> UL Listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating, and refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers.
 [80] QO arc-fault circuit breakers provide branch feeder protection (for example, QO115AFI) or combination protection (for example, QO115CAFI) as required by the NEC and local code adoption, and comply with UL 1699.

## NQ Factory Assembled Panelboards

NQ Main and Sub-feed Circuit Breakers



## **Factory Assembled Main Circuit Breakers**

400 A and 600 A panelboards, 1Ø or 3Ø

### Table 9.14: NQ Panelboard Factory Assembled Interiors - 240 Vac / 48 Vdc Max

Single Phase or Three Phase							
Mains Rating (Amps)			Max. Number of		Min. Box Depth		
Main Lugs Only	Main Circuit Breaker[82]	Main Switch [82]	One-Pole Circuit Breakers	Bus Material	Main Lugs Only	Main Circuit Breaker / Switch	
100 Max	15–100	70–100	18, 30	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in.	
225 Max	15-250	110-250	30, 42, 54, 72, 84	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in.	
400 Max	125–400	300–400	30, 42, 54, 72[83], 84[84]	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in. / 8.75 in. [85]	
600 Max	125–600	450-600	30, 42, 54, 72 <i>[83]</i> , 84	Cu	5.75 in.	8.75 in.[85]	

## Table 9.15: Main Circuit Breaker (PowerPacT L-frame - see PowerPacT Interrupting Ratings, and Common Catalog Numbering System, in Section 7)

Number of Poles	Trip Unit Options	Frame Sizes	Ampacity
3	LI, LSI, Switch	LG, LJ, LL	125–600 A

LA/LH PowerPacT H, J, and Q-frame circuit breakers are also available - see and and Supplemental Digest Section 3.

#### Table 9.16: PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker Cabinet Height (inches)

Max. No. of Branch Spaces (Does not include sub-feed	NEMA 1 Enclosure (20 in. W x 8.75 in. D)[85]		3R Enclosure .75 in. D)[86]
circuit breaker spaces)	400 or 600 A	400 A	600 A
30	62	62	68
42	68	68	74
54	74	74	80
72	80	-	-
84	86	-	-

## Sub-feed Circuit Breakers

Main lugs or main circuit breaker interior—1Ø or 3Ø.

Maximum 1 circuit breaker per 225 A main lug or 250 A main circuit breaker panelboard, 2 **PowerPacT** H-, J-, or Q-frame sub-feed circuit breakers may be installed on a 400–600 A panelboard.

Panelboards in MHxxWP NEMA Type 3R/5/12 enclosures are limited to one 150 A maximum sub-feed breaker.

 Panelboards in vented MHxxD9VWP NEMA 3R enclosures may have two 225 A maximum sub-feed circuit breakers. A single 600 A maximum sub-feed circuit breaker may be factory installed in these new enclosures.

#### Table 9.17: Sub-feed Circuit Breakers for NQ Panelboards[87]

Interior Rating		Sub Feed Circuit Breakers[87]						
Interior Rating	Ampacity	Poles	MCCB Frame	Space Factor				
	70–225	2 or 3	QB, QD, QG, QJ					
225 A	110–150	2 or 3	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR[88]	18 in.				
	150-225	2 or 3	JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR[89]					
	70–225	2 or 3	QB, QD, QG, QJ[90]					
	110–150	2 or 3	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR[88]. [90]	24 in.				
400 A / 600 A	150-225	2 or 3	JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR[89]. [90]					
	125-400	2 or 3	LA / LH	18 in. <b>[</b> 91]				
	125-600	3	LG, LJ, LL	18 in.[92]				

PowerPacT H, J, & L frame circuit breakers are also available - see Tables PowerPacT Interrupting Ratings, and Common Catalog Numbering System, Section 7.

[82] Factory Assembled Interiors are rated for trip current of Main Breaker / Switch.

[83] Three Phase only.

[84] Copper only.

- [85] D9 8.75 in. deep enclosures are required for PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker, Switch, or Sub-Feed Circuit Breaker. Reference PBA713x drawing for more dimensional information, where x may be A, HR, HRT, or T depending upon the choice of options and enclosure.
- [86] Feed-thru lugs and compression lugs available factory assembled only. These add 6 12 inches to enclosure length. Please reference PBA755 or PBA755T for more complete dimensional information, where x may be A, HR, HRT, or T depending upon the choice of options and enclosure.
- [87] See Digest Section 7 for Interrupting Ratings and Catalog Numbers of PowerPacT H-, J-, L-, Q- and LA/LH frame MCCBs.

[88] Three pole HD, HG, HR MCCBs are installed for single phase sub-feed circuit breaker applications.

[89] Three pole JR MCCBs are installed for single phase sub-feed circuit breaker applications.

[90] One or two sub-feed circuit breakers may be selected.

[92] Space Factor for LG, LJ, or LL is 24 in. when it is installed onto a main circuit breaker panelboard or a main lugs panelboard with a Condo Riser neutral assembly. These panelboards are supplied with 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. deep enclosures and have Condo Riser neutral assemblies.

"

PANELBOARD:

<sup>[91]</sup> NQ Panelboards with LA or LH sub-feed circuit breaker and LG, LJ, or LL main circuit breaker are supplied with 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. deep enclosures and have Condo Riser neutral assemblies.



## NQ Sub-feed Circuit Breaker and Lugs Options

Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Table 9.18: PowerPacT H, J, or Q-frame Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Cabinet Height (inches)[93]

	Mains Type and Maximum Current Rating							
Max. No. of Branch Circuit Spaces (not including sub-feed circuit breaker)	225 A Main Lugs <i>[94]</i>	250 A Main Circuit Breaker[95]	400 / 600 A Main Lugs <i>[</i> 96]	400 A LA/LH Main Circuit Breaker[97]	400 / 600 A LG/LJ/LL Main Circuit Breaker[98]			
30	50	62	74	86	86			
42	56	68	74	86	86			
54	62	74	80	92	-			
72	68	80	86	_	_			
84	74	86	92	-	-			

## Table 9.19: PowerPacT LG, LJ, or LL Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Cabinet Height (inches)[99]

Marchine of		A 1 D9 Enclo 3.75-in. D)[10		Vented NEMA 3R Enclosure Height (26-in. W x 8.75-in. D)				
Max. No. of Branch Spaces (Does not include	20-in.	Wide	26-in. Wide				ha=11001	
sub-feed circuit breaker spaces)	Main	LA / LH Main	LG / LJ / LL[100]	Main Lugs	wan	in Circuit Breaker[100]		
	Lugs	Circuit Breaker	Main Breaker		LA/LH	400A PP-L	600A PP-L	
30	68	80	80	74	74	86	92	
42	68	80	86	74	80	86	92	
54	74	86	92	80	86	92	_	
72	80	92	_	_		_	_	
84	86	_	_					

## Table 9.20: Weather and Dust Resistant Enclosures—Type 3R, 4, 4X, 5, 12

Weatherproof or Dusttight Cabinets

**NOTE:** NQ panelboards with PowerPacT L circuit breakers are not available with a NEMA Type 4, 4X, 5, or 12 enclosure. (Use I-Line).

NQ panelboards with PowerPacT L circuit breakers are available with vented 26 in. wide NEMA 3R enclosures. These vented NEMA 3R enclosures also enable selection of subfeed circuit breakers up to 600 A.

400 A maximum NQ panelboards in NEMA 4, 4X, 5, or 12 enclosures are available with one subfeed breaker up to 150 A.

NQ MLO Panelboard in Vented NEMA 3R enclosure with 600 A Sub-Feed Circuit Breaker

## Table 9.21: Optional Factory Assembled Lugs for Main Lugs Only and Main Circuit Breaker Interiors

Incoming Lug Type:						
Aluminum Compression Lugs						
Copper Mechanical Lugs						
Copper Compression Lugs						
			0.00			

NOTE: Optional lugs are not available for Q frame main or QOB circuit breakers.

## Sub-feed Lugs

NOTE: Available on main lug interiors only, 1Ø or 3Ø.

#### Table 9.22: Sub-feed Lug Wire Range Per Phase (AWG or kcmil)

Mains Rating	Incoming	Outgoing
100	one #6-2/0 AI or Cu	one #6-2/0 Al or Cu
225	one 1/0-350 kcmil Al or Cu	one 1/0-350 kcmil Al or Cu
400	one 1/0-750 kcmil Cu only	one 1/0-750 kcmil Cu only

#### Table 9.23: Sub-feed Lug Cabinet Data

	•							
Max. No. of	Box	Box Height (20 in. W x 5.75 in. D)						
Branch Spaces	100 A	225 A	400 A					
18	MH26	—	_					
30	MH32	MH38	MH50					
42	-	MH44	MH50					
54	-	MH44	MH50					
72	_	MH50	MH62					
84	_	MH56	MH68					

[93] Bottom feed only in NEMA Type 3R enclosures. NEMA 3R applications with sub-feed circuit breakers greater than 150A require 8.75 in. deep, 26 in. wide enclosure - reference PBA603WP. [94] Reference PBA701x drawing for more dimensional information. PBA701x - x may be A, E, HR, HRT, or T, depending upon choice of options and trim front.

[95] Reference PBA707x drawing for more dimensional information. PBA707x - x may be A, E, HR, HRT, or T, depending upon choice of options and trim front.

[96] Reference PBA709x drawing for more dimensional information. Bottom feed only in NEMA Type 3R enclosures. NEMA 3R applications with sub-feed circuit breakers greater than 150A require 8.75 in. deep, 26 in. wide enclosure - reference PBA603WP. PBA709x - x may be A, E, HR, HRT, or T, depending upon choice of options and trim front.

[97] Reference PBA710x drawing for more dimensional information. Bottom feed only in NEMA Type 3R enclosures. NEMA 3R applications with sub-feed circuit breakers greater than 150 A require 8.75 in. deep, 26 in. wide enclosure - reference PBA603WP. PBA710x - x may be A, E, HR, HRT, or T depending upon choices of options and trim front.

[98] LG, LJ, or LL Main Circuit Breaker requires D9 8.75 in. enclosure. Reference PBA713x or PBA755x drawing for more dimensional information. PBA###x - x may be A, E, HR, HRT, or T, depending upon choice of options and enclosure.

[99] Feed-thru lugs and compression lugs available factory assembled only. These add 6 - 12 inches to enclosure length.

[100] NQ Panelboards with PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker and PowerPacT L Sub-Feed Circuit Breaker are supplied with Condo Riser Neutral Assemblies, and require 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. deep enclosures.



• >

## NQ Feed-through Lugs, Neutral

Assemblies, & Factory Assembled Options



5.75 in. D)

Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

## Feed-through Lugs

## Table 9 24: Feed-through Luga

"

Tab Nan Star 1 in scre

able 9.24: Fe	ed-through Lugs	Table 9.2	5: Feed-t	hrough Lu	ugs Cabiı	net Data
Mains Rating	Feed-Through Wire Range Per Phase (AWG or kcmil)		Box Height (20 in. W x 5.			n. W x 5.75 i
100 A	one #6-2/0 Al or Cu	Max. No.	225 A	250 A	40	0 A
225 A	one #6–350 Al or Cu	of Branch		Main		Main
400 A	one 1/0–750 or two 1/0–350 Al or Cu	Spaces	Main	Circuit	Main	Circuit
600 A	two 1/0–750 Al or Cu		Lugs	Breaker	Lugs	Breaker
		30	38	50	50	62
		42	38	50	56	68

#### 600 A Main Main Lugs Circuit Jİ e or [101 62 68 62 80 68 74 72 62 84 68 80

ble 9.26: Name Plates	Table 9.27: Copper Bus Bars
me Plates	Copper Bus Bars
andard white face/black letter laminated bakelite, n. x 3.5 in., adhesive backed or screw mountable with	100 A, 225 A, 250 A
ews in a bag assembly	400 A
	600 A

#### Table 9.28: NQ Panelboard Neutral Assembly Options

		Without Sub-Feed	or Thru-Feed Lugs		With Sub-Feed or Thru-Feed Lugs				
Interior Rating	100% N	leutrals	200% Neutrals		100% Neutrals		200% Neutrals		
	Aluminum	Copper	Aluminum	Copper	Aluminum	Copper	Aluminum	Copper	
100 A		NQN1CU	NQNL1	<b>F</b> .		NQN1CU	NQNL1	Factory Assembled Only	
225 A		NQN2CU	NQNL2	Factory Assembled Only Stand		NQN2CU	NQNL2ACCY		
400 A	Standard	NQN6CU	NQNL4		Standard	NONCOLL	FA Only[102]		
600 A[103]		INGINOCU	Not Available	Not Available	]	NQN6CU	Not Available	Not Available	

#### Table 9.29: NQ Main 100% and 200% Rated Neutral Conductors—(Quantity) and Wire Size (Mechanical Lugs & Compression Lugs)[104]

			Me	chanical Ne	utral Line Lugs			Compression	Neutral Line Lugs	
			100% Rated	2	200% Rated[105]					
Interior Rating	Lug Material	Standard Neutral Assemblies	Oversized Ne Assemblie		Standard Neutral Assemblies	Oversized Neutral A	ssemblies	100% Rated	200% Rated[105]	
		Lug Wire Range	Lug Wire Range	Space Factor	Lug Wire Range	Lug Wire Range	Space Factor	Lug Wire Range	Lug Wire Range	
100 A	Al Cu	(1) #6-2/0	select 225 A neutral assembly	N/A	(2) #6-2/0	select 225 A neutral assembly	N/A	(1) #6-2/0	(1) #6-2/0	
225 A	AI	(1) #6-300 kcmil <i>[106]</i>	select 400 A	N/A	(2) #6-350 kcmil	select 400 A neutral	N/A	(1) #4-300 kcmil	(2) #1/0-300	
	Cu	(1) #6-250 kcmil	neutral assembly		(2) #6-250 kcmil	assembly		(1) #2/0-300 kcmil	(2) #2/0-300 kcmil	
	Al	(2) 1/0-300 kcmil or			(4) 1/0-300 kcmil			(2) 2/0-500 kcmil	(4) 2/0-500 kcmil	
400 A	Cu	(1) 1/0-700 kcmil [107]	(2) 1/0-750 kcmil or (4) 1/0-300 kcmil	6	or (2) 1/0-700 kcmil <i>[107]</i>	(4) 1/0-750 kcmil or (8) 1/0-300 kcmil	6	(2) 400-750 kcmil	(2) 400-750 kcmil	
	Al	(4) 1/0-300 kcmil or	(4) 1/0-700 kcmil							
600 A Cu		(2) 1/0-700 kcmil [107]	[107] or (8) 1/0-300 kcmil	6	N/A	N/A	N/A	(2) 2/0-500 kcmil	N/A	
600 A (with Al			(6) 1/0-750 kcmil or							
NQALMN6 or NQCUMN6)	Cu	N/A	(4) 1/0-300 kcmil and (4) 1/0-750 kcmil	12	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

NOTE: Implicit AWG (American Wire Gauge) abbreviation on conductors wire range (kcmil is shown). Gutter extensions may be required to provide NEC wire bending space for cable(s) of maximum lug size.



600 A NQ Main Breaker Panelboard with Condo Riser Neutral Assembly

#### Table 9.30: NQ Panelboard Condo Riser Neutral Panelboards (Requires 26 in. Wide Enclosure)[108]

Interi-	Maxi-	Neu-			Mains Options		Load End Options		Mini- mum	Space
or Rating	mum Branch Circuits	tral Rat- ing	Neutral Assembly	Main Lugs	Main Circuit Breaker	Sub- Feed Lugs	Feed- Thru Lugs	Sub- Feed Brea- ker	Enclo- sure Depth	Factor (inches) <i>[109]</i>
		100%	NQN6CRUS					H, J,		
400 /	42	200%	NQNL6CRUS	Y	LA/LH	N/A	Y	Q, LA/ LH	5.75-in.	12
600 A	72[110]	100%	NFN6CR	v	LA, LG, LH,	~	V	×	8.75-in.	0–12
	12[110]	200%	NFNL6CR	т	LJ, LL	т	T	T	0.70-111.	0-12

[101] 8.75 in. deep box, ship fully assembled only

- [102] FA Factory Assembled Panelboards
- [103] 600 A main circuit breaker panelboards with PowerPacT L sub-feed circuit breakers are supplied with Condo Riser Neutral Assemblies and require 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. deep enclosures.
- [104] Lug Wire Ranges shown meet NEC wire bending space. Lugs may accept larger cables if enclosure size is increased.
- [105] 200% Neutrals not available on Column Width interiors.
- [106] Installation of 350 kcmil netural conductors possible is enclosure is extended to increase wire bending space.
- [107] Installation of 750 kcmil neutral conductors possible if enclosure is extended to increase wire bending space
- [108] Select 26 in. Wide Condo Riser Panel under Structure Options in the SE Advantage Panelboard Product Selector.
- [109] Space factor is the additional enclosure length required for selected option. Additional required length may be reduced or eliminated if load end options like feed-thru lugs or sub-feed circuit breakers require a space factor of at least 12 inches.
- [110] May be used with a 84 circuit interior when a SurgeLoc SPD is installed. No more than 72 branch circuit breaker poles may be installed.

9-16



NQ Trim Front, Ground Bar, and SPD

www.se.com/us

#### Table 9.31: Metal Directory Frames

Metal Directory Frame Replaces standard plastic stick-on directory pouch, add "WMD" suffix to NC Trim catalog number.

Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Options

#### Table 9.32: NQ Equipment Ground Bar Kits[111]

Interior Rating	Aluminum	Copper	Ground Bar Insulator Kit							
100 A / 225 A	PK12GTA, PK18GTA, PK23GTA, or PK27GTA	PK27GTACU	PKGTAB							
400 A / 600 A	PK12GTA, PK27GTA	PK27GTACU	PKGTAB							

#### Table 9.33: Hinged Door-in-Door Trim Fronts

Hinged Door-in-Door Trim Front
Hinged Door-in-Door Trim Front has piano hinge down one side. Inner door has a lock, outer door is retained with screws
Hinged Door-in-Door Trim Fronts with Outer Door Lock in place of screws are available as a factory assembled option.

## NQ with Surge Protective Devices

### Table 9.34: Surgelogic<sup>™</sup> SurgeLoc Plug-On SPD[112]

Surge Current Rating kA	
80 kA	
100 kA	
120 kA	
160 kA	
200 kA	
240 kA	

#### Table 9.35: Surgelogic SPD Features

n	escr	int	ion
D	esci	ιμι	1011

Surge Counter

Dry Contacts

Remote Monitor

**NOTE:** Additional factory modifications, see Modifications For Factory Assembled Panelboards, page

PANELBOARDS

**೧** 

[111] One PK kit supplied when ground bar is specified. Two PK kits supplied when "extra" ground bar is ordered.

[112] Please reference publication 998-21173700\_GMA-USfor additional information.



## NQ Merchandised Accessories

#### Table 9.36: NQ Merchandised Neutral Assemblies

Maine Deting (Amas)	200% Neutral Kit	Copper 100% Neutral Kit			
Mains Rating (Amps)	Catalog No.	Space Factor	Catalog No.	Space Factor	
100	NQNL1	0	NQN1CU	0	
225	NQNL2	0	NQN2CU	0	
225	NQNL2ACCY[113]	6	NQN2CU	U	
400	NQNL4[114]	0	NQN6CU	0	
600	-	0	NQNOCO	0	

#### Table 9.37: NQ Merchandised Sub-feed Lugs, Feed-through Lugs, and Sub-feed Breaker Kits

Mains Rating	Sub-feed Lugs	Feed-through Lugs Catalog Number	Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Kits (breaker not incl.)			
Mains Rating	Catalog Number	Feed-infough Lugs Catalog Number	Single SFB	Two SFBs		
100 A	NQSFL1	100 A not available; use 225 A interior	—	_		
225 4	NQSFL2	NQFTL2L[115]	NQSFB2Q or NQSFB2HJ[116]			
225 A	NQSFL2	NQFTL2H[117]	NQ3FB2Q 01 NQ3FB2HJ[110]			
100.4		NQFTL4L[115]	NQSFB4Q or NQSFB4HJ or			
400 A	NQSFL4	NQFTL4H[117]	NQMB6PPL[118][116]	NQSFB4Q or NQSFB4HJ		
600 A	Not Available	Factory Assembled Only	NQSFB6PPL[118] or NQMB6PPL	Factory Assembled Only		

NOTE: See Table 9.38 and Table 9.39.

#### Table 9.38: Box Selection Table: Merchandised NQ Main Lug Panelboards with Accessories

Feeture	Sub-feed Lugs				Feed-through Lugs				Sub-feed Circuit Breakers														
Feature Circuits	100 A	225 A	400 A	600 A	100 A	225 A	400 A	600 A	100 A	225 A (one)	400 A (two)	400 A / 600 A (one)	600 A (two)										
18	MH26		I			-			_			-											
30	MH32	MH38	MH50	Factory Assembled Only	Assembled	Assembled	Assembled	Assembled	Assembled Us	E t	E t	Fratan		MH38	MH50		_	MH50	MH74	MH62D9			
42	-	MH44	MH50							11 005 4	MH38	MH56	Factory Asssembled	_	MH56	MH74	MH62D9	Factory Asssembled					
54	_	MH44	MH56														Use 225 A Interior	MH44	MH62	Only	_	MH56	MH80
72	_	MH50	MH62					Interior	MH50	MH68	0,	_	MH62	MH86	-	0,							
84	-	MH56	MH68			MH56	MH68		_	MH68	MH92	_											

#### Table 9.39: Box Selection Table: Merchandised NQ Vertically Mounted Main Breaker Panelboards w/ Accessories (by Mains Rating)

Fratient			Feed-thr	ough Lugs		PowerPacT H, J, or Q Sub-feed Circuit Breakers (Max Amp and Qty)							
Feature Circuits	100 A	225 A		400 A		100 A 225 A (one)	225 A (one)	400 A	(two SFB)	600 A (two SFB)			
onound	100 A	225 A	LA / LH MB	PowerPacT L MB	600 A	100 A	223 A (One)	LA / LH MB	PowerPacT L MB	600 A ((WO SFB)			
18	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	—			
30	_	MH50	MH62	MH68D9		MUGODO	MUGADO	MUGADO		MH62	MH86	MURCDO	
42	_	IVIH50	MH68			Factory	Factory	-	MH68	IVINOO	MH86D9	Factory	
54	_	MH56	MH74	MH74D9	Asssembled		IVINOS	MH92	-	Asssembled			
72	_	MH62	MH80	MH80D9	Only		MH74	[119]		Only			
84	_	MH68	MH80	MH86D9		_	MH80	[119]	_				

#### Table 9.40: NQ Optional Lugs

A mana a liter	AI C	ompression Lug Kit	Cu Me	chanical Lug Kit	Cu Compression Kit		
Ampacity	Catalog No.	Lug Wire Range (AWG-kcmil)	Catalog No.	Lug Wire Range (AWG-kcmil)	Catalog No.	Lug Wire Range (AWG-kcmil)	
100	NQALV1	one #8–1/0	NQCUM1	one #6–2/0	NQCUV1	one #6–1/0	
225	NQALV2	one #4–300	NQCUM2	one #6–250	NQCUV2	one 2/0–300	
400	NQALV4	two 2/0–500	NQCUM4	one 1/0–750 or	NQCUV4	one 400–700	
600	NQALV6	two 2/0–500	NQCUM6	two 1/0–350	NQCUV6	two 250–500	

	Neutral Termi	nations in NQ Pa	anelboards[120]		Add-	on Neutral Lug Capacit	y in Merchandised NC	Panelboards[121]	
					NQ100AN[122]		Q1150AN[123]	NQ200AN[124]	Catalog Number
Panelboard Interior Ampacity	Branch		t Terminals Prov		#14 - 2/0	#1 - 4/0	#4 - 300 kcmil	Lug Wire Range (AWG or kcmil)	
	Circuit Pole Assembly (AWG or kcmil)		2	3	2	#14 Neutral Terminations Required/125]			
		#14 - #4	#14 - #6	#14 - 2/0	70 - 110 A	110 - 150 A	150 - 200 A	Max. Circuit Breaker Amps	
	18	20	-	-	4	3	-		
	30	34	-	-	5	5	-		
100 A or 225 A	42	42	-	-	5	5	-		
100 A 01 225 A	54	60	-	-	5	3	-		
	72	90	-	-	5	3	-		
	84	90	-	-	5	3	-		
	30	16	22	4	4	2	2		
	42	23	22	4	7	3	2		
400 A or 600 A	54	45	11	2	5	3	2		
	72	60	22	4	8	3	2		
	84	60	22	4	0	3	2	7	

[113] For 225 A panel with SFL, FTL, or SFB.

[114] Not to be used with SFL, FTL, or SFB. These combinations are factory assembled only.

[115] The final character L indicates the kit is used for Low circuit count interiors 30 and 42.

[116] 3-pole HD, HG or HR sub-feed circuit breaker should be selected for single phase 110–150 A applications [117] The final character H indicates the kit is used for High circuit count interiors 54, 72, and 84.

[118] PowerPacT L Circuit Breakers require 8.75 in. deep enclosures.

[119] Requires box longer than available box offer.

[120] Quantity of terminations is the same for copper and aluminum neutral assemblies.

[121] Allowances shown are for installation of only one type of add-on neutral lug type. When mixing add-on neutral lug types in a panelboard: 1) the total quantity may not exceed the maximum shown in that row of the table. 2) the capacity for NQ100AN is reduced by twice the quantity of NQ200AN and Q1150AN installed.

[122] Each 1 pole 70 A QO(B)170(VH) installed reduces maximum add-on lug quantity by two. A QO70AN may be used in place of an NQ100AN to create a neutral termination for a 70 A QO(B)-(VH) circuit breaker

[123] Not allowed in 100 A NQ panelboards

[124] One NQ200AN is required provide neutral termination for every two 175 - 200 A QO (VH) circuit breakers.

[125] Number of Terminations Required to Install Add-on Lug to NQ Neutral assembly. Lugs may block 1-4 additonal terminations depending upon where each is installed.

(6

9-18



Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

## www.se.com/us Table 9.41: NO Accessories

Description	Catalog No.
Sub-feed Lug (Bolt-on)	
-pole QOB Branch Mounted Sub-feed Lug Kit	QOB2125SL
-pole QOB Branch Mounted Sub-feed Lug Kit	QOB3125SL
upment Ground Bars (Lug and terminal sizes shown are AWG)	
Juminum (#6 to 2/0 Cu or Al lug , #14–#4 Cu or #12–#4 Al terminals)	PK27GTA
PK23GTA+ #1 to #4/0 Al or Cu lug	PK23GTAL
Copper (#14 to #1 Cu lug, #14.#4 Cu terminals)	PK27GTACU
Ground Bar Insulator Kit	PKGTAB
Juminum (twenty seven terminations #14 to #4 AWG)	PK27GTA
PK23GTA+ #1 to #4/0 AWG AI or Cu lug	PK23GTAL
Copper (twenty seven terminations #14 to #4 AWG)	PK27GTACU
Frond Bar Insulator Kit	PKGTAB
Circuit I.D. Number Strips	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
I-102 odd/even (left side numbered 1,3,5101)	NQ102OE
103–204 odd/even (left side numbered 103,105,107 203)	NQ204OE
1-102 sequential (left side numbered 1,2,3,102)	NQ2040E
102-204 sequential (left side numbered 103,104,105 204)	NQ1020
too 204 sequence (in size name ted 100,104,105204)	1102040
	NQ6RDE
2 in Extension	NQ12RDE
18 in. Extension	NQ18RDE
24 in. Extension	NQ24RDE
Handle Attachments—Branch Circuit Breakers	
Handle lock-off	HLO1
Handle tie - (QO and QOB only)	QO1HT
Handle padlock attachment—1-pole	QO1PA
2- and 3-pole	QO1PL
Handle tie and lock-off for three 1-pole (QO, QOB)	QO3HT
Handle tie for two 10–30 A single pole QO(B) circuit breaker	QOHT2
Handle tie for three 10–30 A single pole QO(B) circuit breaker	QOHT3
Handle Padlock Attachment for Padlocking in OFF position	
For padlocking 1P QO circuit breaker in OFF position only, fixed attachment	Q01PAF
For padlocking 2P and 3P QO circuit breaker in OFF position only, fixed attachment	QO2PAF
For padlocking 1P QO-GFI, QO-AFI, QO-CAFI, and QO-EPD circuit breakers in OFF position only, fixed attachment	QOADV1PAF
For padlocking 2P QO-GFI and QO-EPD circuit breakers in OFF position only, fixed attachment	QOGFI2PAF
Neutral or Ground Lugs (Lug sizes shown are AWG)	
#10 to #2 Al or #14 to #4 Cu	QO70AN
#14 to 2/0 Al or Cu	NQ100AN
≠1 to #4/0 Al or Cu	Q1150AN
2) #4 AWG to 300 kcmil Al or Cu	NQ200AN
Endwalls for MH Enclosures	
3lank (one per package)	MHBE20
Vith Knockouts (one per package)	MHKE20
VF NQ Rectangular Cutout Endwall Kit for 20 in. wide NEMA 1 Encl.	MHCO20
Blank 26 in. wide (one per package)	MHBE26
Replacement Part Kits	
NQ & NF Tackle Box Spare Parts Kit	TBPANEL
Other Accessories	
Filler plates (15 per package)	NQFP15



NQ MB Panelboard with SurgeLoc SPD installed

#### Voltage Surge Current Rating Part Number SSP01SBA08D SSP01SBA10D 80 kA 100 kA 120 kA SSP01SBA12D 120 / 240 V 160 kA SSP01SBA16D SSP01SBA20D SSP01SBA24D 200 kA 240 kA 80 kA SSP02SBA08D SSP02SBA10D SSP02SBA12D 100 kA 120 kA 208 Y / 120 V SSP02SBA16D SSP02SBA20D SSP02SBA24D 160 kA 200 kA 240 kA 240 / 120 Vac High Leg Delta 240 kA SSP03SBA24D

Table 9.42: NQ SurgeLogic SurgeLoc Plug-on SPD [126][127]

[126] Please reference publication 998-21173700\_GMA-US for additional information.

[127] 96 space interiors are available factory assembled when SurgeLoc SPDs are to be installed in 84 circuit NQ panelboards.

**೧** 

## Fingersafe IP2X per IEC 60529 Barriers for **NQ** Panelboards



Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

Factory-installed IP2X barriers for NQ Panelboards reduce the risk of accidental contact with energized components if a cover is removed.

#### Features

- Plastic barriers cover Mains (lugs or circuit breaker), copper bus, and branch circuit breakers
  - IP2X per IEC 60529 on all ungrounded parts
- 240 Vac maximum
- Three phase (Wye and Delta) NEMA 1, 2, 3R, 4/4X, 5, or 12 (up to 225 A) • - NEMA 1 panelboards up to 400 A
- Branch circuits up to 100 A: 1-, 2-, and 3-pole
- Selectively coordinated up to 30k AIC ٠
- Available with main lugs, or PowerPacT Q-, H-, J-frame, and LA/LH main • circuit breakers
- Series rated up to 200 kAIC with integral main circuit breaker-fully rated . up to 65 kAIC
- Sub feed lugs up to 225 A
- cULus Listed to UL 67 and CSA C22.2, No. 29
- New Enhanced IP2X design meets IEC 60529[128] with or without a branch circuit breaker installed.
- Unique jaw kit allows QOB branch circuit breakers to plug onto NQ interior with IP2X barriers

Two factory-assembled constructions (refer to Data Bulletin 1640BR1701 for additional information):

## Enhanced IP2X per IEC 6052 (Bus Covered Without Branch Circuit Breaker) Main Lug Cover Main Breaker Line Side Cover Main Breaker Load Side Cover ..... Neutral Cover Low Amp QO(B) Cover High Amp QO(B) Cover **Bus Finger Cover** HELT Let an an a LAT WO THE C ne na fit UN IT LL BUCHRE

Standard IP2X per IEC 60529 (Bus Finger Covers Empty Spaces)

"

[128] International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

a. IEC 60529: 1989+AMD1:1999+AMD2:2013 CSV Consolidated version.- Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code)



Online Refer to NQ Panelboards

## **Specifications**

	NQ Fingersafe Bus Ratings, Enclosures, and Circuit Counts										
		Enclo-			Circuit	Count					
IP2X Design	Mains rating	sures: NEMA types	18	30	42	54	72	84			
	100	1, 2, 3R,	Х	Х	_	_	_	_			
Standard	225	4/4X, 5, 12	-	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х			
	400	1	_	Х	Х	_	Х	Х			
Enhanced	225	1, 2, 3R, 4/4X, 5, 12	_	_	х	_	_	_			
	400	1	-	_	Х			Х			

	QO(B) Bra	inch Circuit Breaker Ra	tings[129]	
Branch Circuit Breaker	Amperes	1–Pole	2–Pole	3–Pole
	10-60	L	L	L
QO / QOB	70	L	L	Н
	80-100	_	Н	Н
QO-H / QOB-H	15–30	_	L	—
QU-H/QUB-H	40-100	_	Н	_
QO-HID / QOB-HID	15–30	L	L	L
	40-50	L	L	—
QO-HM / QOB-HM	15–20	L	_	_
	15–30	_	L	L
QO- VH / QOB-VH	15–70	L	_	_
	40-100	_	Н	Н
QOH[130]	40-100	_	Н	_
QHB[130]	15–30	L	L	-
IP2X QO(B) Lug Covers:	L (Low Amp) - QOFSL H (High Amp) - QOFS	ALB HALB		

Panelboards intended for use as service equipment, require a barrier over live field connected load terminals. Please select the appropriate barrier from the table below, based upon the main circuit breaker.

#### Table 9.43: Line Side Barrier and Neutral Bonding Strap Kits

Catalog	Cont		Description
Catalog Number	Line Lug Cover	Neutral Bonding Strap	Description
NQLALLC			NQ LA/LH Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strop and Lug
NQHJQLLC	Innn Mar	The for	NQ H/J/Q Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap
NQPPLLLC			PowerPacT™ L Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap and Lug

[129] QOB circuit breakers and jaw kits required for Enhanced IP2X design. [130] Available only in standard IP2X design



Refer to NF Panelboards

**Panelboards** 

### Selection Procedure for NF Merchandised Panelboards

- Review maximum electrical system voltage, ampacity, and available fault current, and determine the type of panelboard is desired (see NF Panelboards, page 9-5 and I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings , page 9-64).
- 2. Identify total quantity of branch circuit breaker poles and panel spaces required (see Digest sections 7 and 9 for catalog numbers).
- Select proper main lug interior from NF Main Lug Interiors, page 9-23 or: 3
  - · Select main circuit breaker interior and main circuit breaker adapter kit from NF Main Circuit Breaker Interiors - 600Y/347 Vac Max., page 9-24 based upon the equivalent number of poles and ampere rating. NOTE: Interiors include solid neutral and are field convertible to top-feed.
  - If a main circuit breaker interior was selected, select a vertical main circuit breaker (or fuse) from PowerPacT H-, J-, L-, or LA/LH frame circuit breakers pages in Section 7 or a back-fed E-frame circuit breaker from Section 9 of the Digest.
- 4. Select ground bars from tables Table 9.78 and any non-standard neutral assembly (i.e., 200% neutral for non-linear loads) from Table 9.74.
  - · Please note that an aluminum ground bar kit is included with NF Panelboard Interiors
- Select any required sub-feed circuit breakers, sub-feed lugs (SFL), or feed-through lugs (FTL) kits: 5.
  - Subfeed circuit breaker (SFB), sub-feed lugs (SFL) or feed-through lugs (FTL) kits: Table 9.75 in the NF Accessories sections.
  - For subfeed circuit breakers, select PowerPacT H-, J-, L- frame circuit breaker from Section 7 of the Digest.
- 6. Determine the total enclosure height required by adding requirements from interior, main circuit breaker, neutrals, SFL, FTL, or sub-feed circuit breaker.
- Select enclosure from the tables Table 9.70 and Table 9.71. 7. NEMA Type 1-select box and front (cover) catalog number corresponding to interior NEMA Type 3R, 5, 12—select enclosure. Cover for Type 3R, 5, 12 is included with the enclosure.
- Select the branch circuit breakers to be installed in the panel. For NF panelboards, use E-frame circuit breakers from E-frame Thermal-magnetic (480Y/277 Vac Max) Maximum allowable branch breaker pair combination = 170 A.100 A Maximum at 600Y/347 Vac, page 9-25.
- Select options and accessories from tables Table 9.74-Table 9.79. 9 NOTE: Additional NF and NQ options may be found in the Supplemental Digest, Section 4

<u>NF Merchandised Selection Example</u> 480Y/277 Vac, 3Ø4W, 25 kA SCCR, fully rated, copper bus, 100 A, main circuit breaker, Type 1, flush-mount, bolt-on, branch circuit breakers

Branches	Table No.	Catalog Number	Spaces
(13) 20/1		EGB14020	13
one 40/2		EGB24040	2
one 50/3		EGB34050	3

Total 18 spaces

			Min. Box Height
125 A MLO Cu Bus Interior	page 9-23	NF418L1C	—
With Main Circuit Breaker Adapter Kit	page 9-24	N150MH	38 inches
Main Circuit Breaker	Section 7	HGL36100	—
			-
Enclosure (Box)	page 9-24	MH38	—
Front (Cover)	page 9-24	NC38F	—
			Tatal 00 in share

Total 38 inches



Interiors Refer to Catalog 1670CT0701

## NF Main Lug Interiors - 600Y/347 Vac Max

Table 9.44: NF Main Lug Interiors - Use I-Line Panelboard for 3Ø3W Delta applications above 240 Vac

		Interior Only Catalog	NEMA 1 Enclosure			Water, Dirt, and Dust F	Resistant Enclosure Cata	log Numbers[4]
Circuit Breaker Pole Spaces [1] [2]	Mains Rating (Amps)	Number (Order Branch Circuit Breakers Separately)[1][3]	Box 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D [5][6]	Mono-Flat Trim™ Front [7]	Hinged Front[5]	Type 3R/5/12 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D <i>[8]</i>	Vented Type 3R 26 in. W x 8.75 in. D <i>[</i> 9]	Height (In.)
(Single Phase 3-Wir	re: Factory Ass	embled Only) Three Phas	e 4-Wire [10]					
18		NF418L1 NF418L1C	MH26, MH26BE	NC26()	NC26( )HR	MH26WP	-	26
30	125	NF430L1 NF430L1C	MH32, MH32BE	NC32()	NC32( )HR	MH32WP	-	32
42		NF442L1C	MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	MH38WP		38
54		NF454L1C	MH44, MH44BE	NC44()	NC44( )HR	MH44WP	-	44
30		NF430L2 NF430L2C	MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	MH38WP	-	38
42		NF442L2 NF442L2C	MH44, MH44BE	NC44()	NC44()HR	MH44WP	-	44
54	250	NF454L2 NF454L2C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50()	NC50( )HR	MH50WP	-	50
66		NF466L2 NF466L2C	MH62, MH62BE	NC62()	NC62()HR	MH62WP	-	62
30		NF430L4 NF430L4C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50V()	NC50V()HR	MH50WP	MH62D9VWP[11]	50/62
42		NF442L4 NF442L4C	MH56, MH56BE	NC56V()	NC56V()HR	MH56WP	MH68D9VWP[11]	56/68
54	400	NF454L4 NF454L4C	MH62, MH62BE	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	MH62WP	MH74D9VWP[11]	62/74
66		NF466L4 NF466L4C	MH74, MH74BE	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	MH74WP	MH86D9VWP[11]	74/86
84		NF484L4 NF484L4C	MH86, MH86BE	NC86V()	NC86V()HR	MH86WP	_	86
30		NF430L6C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50V()	NC50V()HR	MH62WP[11]	MH62D9VWP[11]	50/62
42		NF442L6C	MH56, MH56BE	NC56V()	NC56V()HR	MH68WP[11]	MH68D9VWP[11]	56/68
54	600	NF454L6C	MH62, MH62BE	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	MH74WP[11]	MH74D9VWP[11]	62/74
66		NF466L6C	MH74, MH74BE	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	MH86WP[11]	MH86D9VWP[11]	74/86
84		NF484L6C	MH86, MH86BE	NC86V()	NC86V()HR	-	-	86
-	800			F	actory Assembled Onl	y[12]		

Note: All NF Merchandised Panelboard interiors include the following: a NFFP15 bag of blank filler plates; a neutral bonding strap; an NF information manual; a NEMA instruction booklet; and a sheet of circuit numbers

[1] Order EDB, EGB, or EJB branch circuit breakers separately. Maximum allowable branch circuit breaker pair combination is 170 A.

Please note that some local building codes limit panelboards to 42 circuits, including those that reference 2005 or earlier version of the US NEC.

- [2] [3] [4]
- "C" suffix indicates copper bussing. Wall mounting brackets add 0.4 inches to back of MHxxWP enclosures.
- [5] Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA600 for details.
- [6] If Blank End Walls are desired at both ends of NEMA 1 Enclosure, add "BE" suffix to MHXX catalog number.
- [7] Add "F" for flush mount, "S" for surface mount.
- [8] Enclosure includes trim kit. NEMA 3R, 5, 12 enclosures must be bottom fed. Nominal enclosure dimensions, see PBA555 for details.
- [9] Vented Type 3R enclosure with three point latch door required for outdoor applications with two sub-feed breakers, or sub-feed breaker with trip current >150A. NEMA 3R enclosures must be bottom fed, when selected a NF12RDE kit should also be selected. Enclosure nominal dimensions, see PBA603WP for details.

NF panelboards without neutral connections may be applied to 3 phase, 4 wire grounded Wye systems, except at the Service Entrance [10]

- [11] NEMA 3R, 5, 12 enclosures must be bottom fed, when selected a NF12RDE kit should also be selected.
- [12] 800 A interiors with main circuit breaker require 8.75 inch deep, 26 inch wide enclosures.

© 2025 Schneider Electric All Rights Reserved 3/20/2025

5

## NF Merchandised Main Circuit Breaker



Refer to NF Panelboards

Interiors

## NF Main Circuit Breaker Interiors - 600Y/347 Vac Max.

Table 9.45: NF Main Circuit Breaker Interiors - Use I-Line Panelboard for 3Ø3W Delta applications above 240 Vac

	Main Circuit Breaker Adapter I Less Circuit Breaker)			Interior Only		NEMA 1 Enc	losure	Water, Dirt, and Dust Resistant Enclosure Catalog Numbers[15]							
Circuit Breaker Mains Pole Rating Main Service Circuit Spaces (Amps) Breaker [13] Kit Barrier Kit [16] Size[17]	Circuit Breaker Frame	Catalog Number (Order Branch Circuit Breakers Separate- ly)[13][14]	Box 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D[18] or 8.75 in. D [19][20]	Mono-Flat™ Front [21]	Hinged Front[21]	Type 3R/5/12 20 in. W x 5.75 in. D[22]	Vented Type 3R 26 in. W x 8.75 in. D <i>[23]</i>	Height (In.)							
(Single Phas	se 3-Wire: Fac	tory Assemble	d Only) Three	Phase 4-Wire	[24]										
15[25]	15–125	Back-fed Main	NFEDBS	EDB, EGB	NF418L1 NF418L1C	MH26, MH26BE	NC26()	NC26( )HR	MH26WP	_	26				
27[25]	10-120	Breaker [26]	NI LDDO	or ÉJB	NF430L1 NF430L1C	MH32, MH32BE	NC32()	NC32( )HR	MH32WP	_	32				
18					NF418L1 NF418L1C	MH38, MH38BE	NC38()	NC38( )HR	MH38WP	_	38				
30	15–125	N150MH [17]		HD/HG/HJ/ HL/HR JD/JG/JJ/ JL/JR	NF430L1 NF430L1C	MH44, MH44BE	NC44()	NC44( )HR	MH44WP	—	44				
42	-	[//]			NF442L1C	MH50, MH50BE	NC50()	NC50( )HR	MH50WP	-	50				
54[27]			NFHJLLC		NF454L1C NF430L2	MH56, MH56BE MH50,	NC56()	NC56( )HR	MH56WP	-	56				
30	-				NF430L2C NF442L2	MH50, MH50BE MH56,	NC50()	NC50( )HR	MH50WP	_	50				
42	125–250	N250MJ [17]			NF442L2C NF454L2	MH56BE MH62.	NC56()	NC56( )HR	MH56WP	-	56				
54	-				NF454L2C NF466L2	MH62BE MH74,	NC62()	NC62()HR	MH62WP	—	56				
66					NF466L2C NF430L4	MH74BE MH62,	NC74()	NC74()HR	MH74WP	_	74				
30	-				NF430L4C NF442L4	MH62BE MH68,	NC62V()	NC62V()HR	MH62WP	MH62D9VWP	62				
42	125–400	N400M[17]	N400M[17]	N400M[17]	N400M[17]	00 N400M[17]	NFLALLC	LA/LH[28]	NF442L4C NF454L4	MH68BE MH74,	NC68V()	NC68V()HR	MH68WP	MH68D9VWP	68
54					NF454L4C NF466L4	MH74BE MH86,	NC74V()	NC74V()HR	MH74WP	MH74D9VWP	74				
66					NF466L4C	MH86BE	NC86V()	NC86V()HR	MH86WP	MH86D9VWP	86				
30					NF430L6C	MH68D9	NC68V( )3PNF [29]	NC68V()3PNFHR[29]	—		68				
42	125–600	N600MPPL [17]	NFPPLLLC	LG/LJ/LL/ LR	NF442L6C	MH74D9	NC74V( )3PNF [29]	NC74V()3PNFHR[29]	_	Factory Assembled Only	74				
54					NF454L6C	MH80D9	NC80V( )3PNF [29]	NC80V()3PNFHR[29]	—		80				
	600-800					Fa	ctory Assembled C	0nly[30]							

[13] Order EDB, EGB, or EJB branch circuit breakers separately. Maximum allowable branch circuit breaker pair combination is 170 A.

- [14] "C" suffix indicates copper bussing.
- [15] Wall mounting brackets add 0.4 inches to back of MHxxWP enclosures.
- [16] Please select the appropriate Main Circuit Breaker Barrier for UL Service Entrance applications (see ).
- [17] Select the appropriate PowerPacT main circuit breaker from Section 7.
- [18] Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA600 for details.
- [19] D9 suffix indicates the 8.75 in. Deep Enclosure required for panelboards with PowerPacT L main circuit breaker or sub-feed circuit breaker. See PBA604 for dimensional details.
- [20] If Blank End Walls are desired at both ends of 5.75" deep NEMA 1 Enclosure, select catalog number with "BE" suffix. Both end walls are blank in 8.75" deep enclosures.
- [21] Add "F" for flush mount, "S" for surface mount.
- [22] Enclosure includes trim kit. NEMA 3R, 5, 12 enclosures must be bottom fed. Nominal interior dimensions, see PBA555 for details
- [23] Vented Type 3R enclosure with three point door. Must be bottom fed. Required for outdoor applications with PowerPacT L main circuit breaker, two sub-feed circuit breakers, or sub-feed circuit breaker with trip current >150A. Interior nominal dimensions, see PBA603WP for details.
- [24] NF panelboards without neutral connections may be applied to 3 phase, 4 wire grounded Wye systems, except at the Service Entrance.
- [25] Pole spaces shown are available for branch circuits, with spaces deducted for the back fed main circuit breaker.
- [26] Back-fed EDB 125 A 3 pole main circuit breaker must be ordered separately and field installed. Maximum breaker rating opposite is 20 A.
- [27] Please note that some local building codes limit panelboards to 42 circuits, including those that reference 2005 or earlier version of NFPA 70.

[28] Available for 125 A-400 A applications. Please order short handle circuit breaker (i.e., LAL36400MB).

- [29] Three point latch trim front; required for enclosures on panelboards with PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker, Switch, or Sub-Feed Circuit Breaker
- [30] 800 A interiors with main circuit breaker require 8.75 inch deep, 26 inch wide enclosures.

66

PANELBOARD:



Refer to NF Panelboards



EDB, EGB, EJB 1–pole 15–70 A







EDB, EGB, EJB 2–pole 15–125 A



EDB, EPD 1-pole with alarm switch

Ampere Rating	ED, EG, EJ (480Y/277 Vac)		"D" Interrupting Level 18 kA @ 480Y/ 277 Vac	"G" Interrupting Level 35 kA @ 480Y/ 277 Vac	"J" Interrupting Level 65 kA @ 480Y/ 277 Vac	Terminal Wire Range (AWG)
	Hold	Trip	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
1-pole, 277	7 Vac	T	ī —	r	r	
15 A			EDB14015[33][34]	EGB14015[33][34]	EJB14015[33][34]	
20 A	270	875	EDB14020[33][34]	EGB14020[33][34]	EJB14020[33][34]	AL30FD #14-#6
25 A	210	010	EDB14025[34]	EGB14025[34]	EJB14025[34]	Al or Cu
30 A			EDB14030[34]	EGB14030[34]	EJB14030[34]	
35 A			EDB14035[34]	EGB14035[34]	EJB14035[34]	
40 A			EDB14040[34]	EGB14040[34]	EJB14040[34]	
45 A	630	1800	EDB14045[34]	EGB14045[34]	EJB14045[34]	AL100FD #14–2/0
50 A	000	1000	EDB14050[34]	EGB14050[34]	EJB14050[34]	Al or Cu
60 A			EDB14060	EGB14060	EJB14060	
70 A			EDB14070	EGB14070	EJB14070	
	)Y/277 Vac	[35]				
15 A			EDB24015[34]	EGB24015[34]	EJB24015[34]	
20 A	270	875	EDB24020[34]	EGB24020[34]	EJB24020[34]	AL30FD #14-#6
25 A			EDB24025[34]	EGB24025[34]	EJB24025[34]	Al or Cu
30 A			EDB24030[34]	EGB24030[34]	EJB24030[34]	
35 A			EDB24035[34]	EGB24035[34]	EJB24035[34]	
40 A			EDB24040[34]	EGB24040[34]	EJB24040[34]	AL100FD
45 A	630	1800	EDB24045[34]	EGB24045[34]	EJB24045[34]	#14–2/0
50 A			EDB24050[34]	EGB24050[34]	EJB24050[34]	Al or Cu
60 A			EDB24060	EGB24060	EJB24060	
70 A			EDB24070 EDB24080	EGB24070 EGB24080	EJB24070 EJB24080	
80 A 90 A	1000		EDB24080 EDB24090	EGB24080 EGB24090	EJB24080 EJB24090	
100 A		2300	EDB24090	EGB24090	EJB24090	AL100FD #14-2/0
110 A		2000	EDB24110	EGB24110	EJB24110	Al or Cu
125 A			EDB24125	EGB24125	EJB24125	
3-pole, 480	)Y/277 Vac					
15 A			EDB34015[34]	EGB34015[34]	EJB34015[34]	
20 A	070	075	EDB34020[34]	EGB34020[34]	EJB34020[34]	AL30FD
25 A	270	875	EDB34025[34]	EGB34025[34]	EJB34025[34]	#14–#6 Al or Cu
30 A			EDB34030[34]	EGB34030[34]	EJB34030[34]	
35 A			EDB34035[34]	EGB34035[34]	EJB34035[34]	
40 A			EDB34040[34]	EGB34040[34]	EJB34040[34]	
45 A	630	1800	EDB34045[34]	EGB34045[34]	EJB34045[34]	AL100FD #14-2/0
50 A	030	1000	EDB34050[34]	EGB34050[34]	EJB34050[34]	Al or Cu
60 A			EDB34060	EGB34060	EJB34060	
70 A			EDB34070	EGB34070	EJB34070	
80 A			EDB34080	EGB34080	EJB34080	
90 A	1000	0000	EDB34090	EGB34090	EJB34090	AL100FD
100 A 110 A	1000	2300	EDB34100 EDB34110	EGB34100 EGB34110	EJB34100 EJB34110	#14–2/0 Al or Cu
125 A			EDB34110	EGB34110	EJB34110	7.1 OI OU
	ipment Prot	ection Devid	ces), 1-pole, 277 Vac, 1			otection/367
15 A			EDB14015EPD[33] [34]	EGB14015EPD[33] [34]	EJB14015EPD[33] [34]	
20 A	270	875	EDB14020EPD[33] [34]	EGB14020EPD[33] [34]	EJB14020EPD[33] [34]	#14–#6 Cu or
30 A			EDB14030EPD[34]	EGB14030EPD[34]	EJB14030EPD[34]	#12–#4 Al
40 A			EDB14040EPD[34]	EGB14040EPD[34]	EJB14040EPD[34]	
50 A	630	1800	EDB14050EPD/34/	EGB14050EPD[34]	EJB14050EPD/34]	
NOTE			1-1	1-1		J

E-frame Circuit Breakers for NF Merchandised Panelboards

Table 9.46: E-frame Thermal-magnetic (480Y/277 Vac Max)[31][32]

NOTE:

All EDB, EGB, and EJB circuit breakers are UL Listed as HACR Type. For 50°C calibration, use a CA suffix. NF branch circuit breakers are fungus proof as standard.

 If circuit breakers are required for 600Y/347 Vac applications, view the E-frame circuit breakers available at www. se.com/o

[31] Maximum allowable branch breaker pair combination = 170 A.

- [32] 100 A Maximum at 600Y/347 Vac
- [33]
- [34]
- UL Listed as SWD (Switching duty rated). UL Listed as HID (High Intensity Discharge rated). UL Listed for use on 240 V Corner-grounded Delta Systems (Grounded B Phase). See data bulletin 2700DB0202. 1351
- [36] All EPDs occupy two spaces, with or without Alarm Switch option. For alarm switch, add the suffix BA. EPD circuit breakers may not be used in systems with phase to ground voltages other than 277 Vac.

• 7

## **E-Frame Circuit Breakers for NF**



Refer to NF Panelboards

**Panelboards** 

### Table 9.47: Factory installed Electrical Accessories

Auxiliary Switch (1A/1B)	Alarm Switch (NO)	Coil Burden Max. (VA)	Minimum Recommended Supply Transformer (VA)	
		288	50	
Monitors circuit breaker contact status and provides a remote signal indicating the circuit breaker contacts are OPEN or CLOSED. Application Max Load = 10 A @ 120 Vac 50/60 Hz Terminals for #14 AWG Cu wire	Used with control circuits and is actuated only when the circuit breaker has tripped. Application Max Load = 7 A @ 120 Vac 50/60 Hz Terminals for #14 AWG Cu wire.	Shunt Trip—Trips the circuit breaker fror energized from a separate circuit. A 120 of rated voltage. Application For use with momentary or maintained p Terminals for #14 AWG Cu wire.	V shunt trip will operate at 55% or more	

#### Table 9.48: Factory Installed Electrical Accessory Packages for ED, EG, EJ **Circuit Breakers**

Accessory Package	Suffix
Auxiliary Switch and Alarm Switch[37][38]	AABA
Shunt Trip Package[37][38]	SA
Auxiliary Switch/Alarm Switch/Shunt Trip Package[37][38]	AABASA
Alarm Switch (N.O.) Package for EPDs only	BA

#### Table 9.49: Terminal Nut Insert Kit

Circuit Breaker Type	Qty. per Kit	Catalog No.
ED, EG, EJ	3	TIKFD

#### Table 9.50: Handle Accessories

F

Circuit Breaker Type	No. of Poles	Catalog No.				
E-frame Fixed Padlock Attachment, Lock ON/OFF						
ED, EG, EJ 1, 2, or 3 EDPA						
E-frame Fixed padlock attachment, Lock OFF only						
ED, EG, EJ	1, 2, or 3	EDPAF				
E-frame Removable padlock attachment, Lo	ock OFF only					
ED, EG, EJ	1, 2, or 3	HPAFD				
E-frame Handle Ties						
ED. EG. EJ	Ties 2 – 1P	ECB2HT				
LD, LG, LJ	Ties 3 – 1P	ECB3HT				

#### Table 9.51: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

	EDB	EGB	EJB
120 V	25	65	100
240 V	18 (1P), 25	35 (1P), 65	65 (1P), 100
480Y/277 V	18	35	65
600Y/347 V[39]	14	18	25

#### Table 9.52: Mechanical Lug Kit Information (Al lugs for use with Al or Cu wire)[38]

	Circuit Bre	eaker Application	Number of Wires Per	Catalan	Luna	
Standard	Ampere Rating	Optional	Ampere Rating	Lug and Wire Range	Catalog Number	Lugs Per Kit
EDB. EGB.	15–30 A	—	-	one #12—#6 AWG AI or one #14—#6 AWG Cu	AL30FD	3
EJB	35–125 A	EDB, EGB, EJB	15–30 A <i>[40]</i>	one #12—2/0 AWG AI or one #14—2/0 AWG Cu	AL100FD	3
_		EDB, EGB, EJB	15–125 A	one #14—1/0 AWG Cu	CU100FD	3

Accessory package takes an additional pole space. Not available for EPD. [37]

- [38]
- Requires use of ExBx6xxx circuit breakers, i.e. EDB16015 for a 1P, 15A circuit. [39] [40] Factory installed only. Use suffix "LH".

Factory Assembled Main Circuit Breakers—600Y/347 Vac maximum

#### Table 9.53: NF Panelboard Factory Assembled Interiors—600Y/347 Vac Max

	Single Phase 3-Wire (1P/3W), or Three Phase 4-Wire (3P/4W) [41]								
	Mains Ratin	ig (Amps)		Max. Number of One-Pole		Min. Box D	epth (inches)		
Main Lugs Only	Circuit Breaker Frame	Main Breaker [42]	Main Switch [42]	Circuit Breakers	Bus Material	Main Lugs Only	Main Breaker / Switch		
125 Max	ED, EG, EJ [43]	15–125	-	18, 30	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in.		
125 Max	HD/HG/HJ/HL/HR	15–125	110–125	18, 30, 42, 54 [44]	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in.		
250 Max	JD/JG/JJ/JL/JR	150-250	150-250	30, 42, 54, 66	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in.		
400 Max	LA/LH	125-400	300-400	30, 42, 54, 66, 84	Al, Cu	5.75 in.	5.75 in.		
600 Max	LG/LJ/LL/LR [45]	125-600	450-600	30, 42, 54, 66 [46], 84	Cu	5.75 in.	8.75 in. [47]		
800 Max	MG	600-800	_	30, 42, 54	0	8.75 in. [48]	8.75 in. [49]		
ouu Max	PG, PJ, PL 600–800		600-800	50, 42, 54	Cu	0.7511.[40]	0.75 11. [49]		

NOTE: Factory Assembled Main Circuit Breakers (600Y/347 Vac maximum). 600Y/ 347 Vac applications require use of E B 6 branch circuit breakers, i.e. EDB16015 for a 1P, 15A circuit.[50]

#### 400 A and 600 A panelboards, 1Ø or 3Ø

PowerPacT L-frame - see Tables in Section 7.

#### Table 9 55: PowerPacT | Main Circuit Breaker Cabinet Height (inches)

Table 9.54: N	lain Circuit B	reaker			Table 9.55: PowerPacT L N	lain Circuit Breaker Cabine	et Height (inche	s)
No. of Poles	Trip Unit Options				Max. No. of Branch Spaces (Does not include sub-feed	NEMA 1 Enclosure (20 in. W x 8.75 in. D) [51]	Vented NEMA 3R Enclosure (26 in. W x 8.75 in. D) [52]	
3	LLISI Switch	LG. LJ. LL. LR	125–600 A		circuit breaker spaces)	400 / 600 A Interior	400 A	600 A
	LA/LH, PowerPacT H and J-frame circuit breakers are also available				30	68	68	74
—see Tables in Section 7 and Supplemental Digest Section 3.					42	74	74	80
-see Tables in Occilon 7 and Supplemental Digest Occilon 5.					54	80	90	90

#### Table 9 56: Sub-feed Circuit Breakers for NF Panelboards (53)

Interior	Maine Tune		Sub-Fe	ed Circuit Breaker(s)	Space Factor
Mains Rating	Mains Type	Ampacity	Poles	MCCB Frame	. [54]
		110 - 150	2, 3	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR [55] [56]	
250 - 800 A	Main Lugs	150 - 250	2, 3	JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR [56] [57]	
250 - 600 A	Main Lugs	300 - 400	2, 3	LA or LH	
		125 - 600	3	LG, LJ, LL, LR	10 inches
		110 - 150	2, 3	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR [55] [56]	18 inches
250 - 400 A	PowerPacT J or LA/ LH Main Circuit Breaker	150 - 250	2, 3	JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR [56] [57]	
		300 - 400	2, 3	LA or LH [58]	
		125 - 400	3	LG, LJ, LL, LR [59]	
		110 - 150	2, 3	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR [55] [56]	40 in ch - c
400 - 600 A	PowerPacT L Main Circuit	150 - 250	2, 3	JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR [56] [57]	18 inches
[60] [61]	Breaker [62]	125 - 400	2, 3	LA / LH [58]	12 inches
		125 - 600	3	LG, LJ, LL, LR [60]	18 inches
		110 - 150	2, 3	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR [55] [56]	12 inches
700 - 800 A	PowerPacT M, P Main Circuit	150 - 250	2, 3	JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR [56] [57]	18 inches
[63]	Breaker	300 - 400	2, 3	LA/LH	12 inches
		125 - 600	3	LG, LJ, LL, LR	18 inches
400 - 800 A [58]	Main Circuit Breaker [62]	110 - 400	2, 3	One LA / LH with one H-, or J- frame	36 inches

[41] NF panelboards without neutral connections may be applied in 3-phase, 4-wire grounded Wye systems, except at the Service Entrance.

- Factory Assembled Interiors are rated for trip current of Main Breaker / Switch. [42]
- Back-Fed Main Breaker applications only. [43]
- Three Phase Copper only [44]
- PowerPacT L crouit breakers may only be installed on 600 A NF panelboard interiors. 400 A max. PowerPacT L circuit breakers should be selected for applications requiring trip ampacities [45] between 125-400 A.
- [46] NF Panelboards with PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker or Switch are limited to a maximum of 54 branch circuits.
- NF Panelboards with PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker or Switch require 8.75 in. deep enclosures and three point latch trim fronts. [47]
- 1481 Enclosures limited to NEMA Type 1 only.
- 8.75 in. Enclosures limited to 26 in. Wide NEMA Type 1. [49]
- Requires use of ExBx6xxx branch circuit breakers, i.e. EDB16015 for a 1P, 15A circuit. [50]
- [51] D9 8.75 in. deep enclosure and three point latch door is required for PowerPacT L Main Circuit Breaker, Switch, or Sub-Feed Circuit Breaker. See Table 9.45 NF Main Circuit Breaker Interiors - Use I-Line Panelboard for 3Ø3W applications above 240 Vac, page 9-24. PowerPacT L not available in non-vented (NEMA Type 3R/5/12, or 4/4X) enclosures.
- [52] See Digest Section 7 for Interrupting Ratings and Catalog Numbers of PowerPacT H-, J-, L-, and LA/LH frame MCCBs. NEMA 3R applications with sub-feed breakers greater than 150 A [53] require 8.75 in. deep, 26 in. wide enclosure - reference PBA603WP for dimensions.
- [54] Space Factor is the length required for sub-feed circuit breaker. Please reference Product Selector output for panelboard enclosure dimensions
- [55] Three pole HD, HG, HR MCCBs are installed for single phase sub-feed circuit breaker applications
- [56] One or two sub-feed circuit breakers may be selected.
- Three pole JR MCCBs are installed for single phase sub-feed circuit breaker applications. [57]
- NF Panelboards with LA / LH sub-feed circuit breakers are shipped fully assembled. [58]
- NF Panelboards with PowerPacT L main and sub-feed circuit breakers require 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. deep enclosure with 3-point latch trim front. Reference PBA758 or PBA754 drawings for [59] dimensions in NEMA Type 1 or 3R enclosures, respectively.
- [60] NF Panelboards with PowerPacT L circuit breakers require 8.75 in. a deep enclosure with 3-point latch trim front. Reference PBA559x drawings for dimensions, where x may be blank, HR, HRT, or T.
- Add 6 in. to space factor for NF Panelboards with 600 A PowerPacT L circuit breakers in NEMA 3R enclosures. Reference PBA754 drawing for dimensions. Maximum sub-feed breaker is [61] 400 A when installed with a 600 A rated main circuit breaker in a NEMA 3R enclosure
- [62] NF Panelboards with PowerPact L main circuit breaker and any sub-feed circuit breaker(s) are shipped completely assembled in 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. deep enclosures, with gutter mounted neutral assemblies
- NF Panelboards with 800 A rated main circuit breaker are shipped completely assembled in 26 in. wide, 8.75 in. NEMA 1 enclosures. Reference PBA756 or PBA756HR drawing for [63] dimensions

© 2025 Schneider Electric All Rights Reserved 3/20/2025

## NF Factory Assembled Panelboard

Electric www.se.com/us

Common Features Refer to NF Panelboards

## **Common Features**

#### Table 9.57: Sub-feed (Double) Lugs (Standard Copper Mechanical Lugs)

Mains Rating	Sub-feed Lug Wire Range					
125 A	(2) #6–2/0 AWG AI or Cu					
250 A	A two 1/0 AWG-350 kcmil or one 1/0 AWG-750 kcmil Al or Cu					
400 A	(2) 1/0 AWG–750 kcmil Cu					
600 A	(4) 4/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu					
800 A	(6) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu					
Sub-feed (Double) Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs): An additional mains and termination point that can be used to feed out to another panelboard or device from the incoming service lines. Available on main lug interiors only.						

#### Table 9.58: Sub-feed Lug Cabinet Data (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs)

Max. No. of	Main Lugs Enclosure Height in Inches								
Branch Spaces	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A	800 A [64]				
18	26	_	_	-	-				
30	32	38	50	74	80				
42	_	44	56	80	86				
54	_	50	62	86	92				

## Table 9.60: Feed-through Lugs Cabinet Data (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs)

Max.	Enclosure Height in Inches										
No. of	125 A	100/125 A		250 A		400 A LA/LH		600 A		800 A	
Bran- ch Spa- ces	Main Breaker (back-fed only)	Main Lugs	Main Breaker	Main Lugs	Main Breaker	Main Main Lugs Breaker		Main Main Breaker [65]		Main Lugs [64]	
18	38	32	44				_			_	
30	44	38	50	50	62	56	68	56	74	56	
42		-	_	56	68	62	74	62	80	62	
54		_	_	62	74	68	80	68	86	68	

#### Table 9.61: NF Equipment Ground Bar Kits [66]

Interior Rating	Circuit Count	Aluminum	Copper	Ground Bar Insulator Kit
	18	PK12GTA		
125 A / 250 A	30	PK18GTA		
	42, 54	PK23GTA	PK27GTACU	PKGTAB
250 A	66 and Split Bus	PK27GTA		
400 A / 600 A	All	PK27GTA		

#### Table 9.63: NF Panelboard Neutral Assembly Options (Standard Width Enclosures)

Interior Mains	Ма	Mains Type			l End ions	100% N	leutrals	200% Neutrals	
Rating	MLO	MB	SFL	FTL	SFB	Aluminum	Copper	Aluminum	Copper
125 A	Y	Y	Y	Y	N/A		NFN1CU	NFNL1	
250 A	Y	Y	-	-	-		NFN2CU	NFNL2	
250 A			Y	Y	Y	Ctondard	INFIN2CU	NENLZ	
400 A	Y	Y	-	-	-	Standard		NFNL4	Factory
400 A			Y	Y	Y		NFN6CU		Assembled
600 A	Y	-	-	-	-			- ·	Only
600 A		Y	Y	Y	Y	Factory	Factory	Factory Assembled Only	
800 A	Y	Y	-	-	-		Assembled	Assembled only	
600 A			Y	Y	Y	Only	Only		

#### Table 9.64: NF Main Neutral Conductors-(Quantity) and Wire Size[67]

	Mechanical N	leutral Line Lugs	Compression Neutral Line Lugs	
Interior Rating	Standard Lug Wire Range	Oversized Lug Wire Range	Standard Lug Wire Range	
125 A	(1) #6–2/0 AWG Cu or Al	Select 250 A neutral assembly	(1) #6-2/0 AWG Cu or (1) #4-300 kcmil Al	
250 A	(1) #6 AWG-250 kcmil Cu or (1) #6 AWG - 350 kcmil	Select 400 A neutral assembly	(1) 2/0 AWG-250 kcmil Cu or (1) 250-350 kcmil Al	
400 A		(2) 1/0 AWG-700[68] kcmil or (4) 1/0 AWG-300 kcmil	(1) 400-600 <i>[68]</i> kcmil Cu or (1) 2/0 AWG-500 kcmil Al	
600 A	(2) 1/0 AWG–300 kcmil or (1) 1/0 AWG-700 <i>[68]</i> kcmil Cu or Al	(4) 1/0 AWG-600[68] kcmil Cu or Al[69]		
000 A		(6) 4/0 AWG-500 kcmil Cu or AI[70]	(1) 2/0 AWG-500 kcmil Cu or Al	
800 A			1	

**NOTE:** 200% applications require gutter mounted neutral in special (W x 26 in.) enclosure factory assembled only. One exception, without subfeed lugs, feed-thru lugs and subfeed breakers 400 A (30-84 circuit interiors) and 600 A (30-54 circuit interiors) does not require an special enclosure.

Gutter extensions may be required to provide NEC wire bending space for cable(s) of maximum lug size.

[64] 800 A main lug panelboards require an 8.75 in. deep and 26 in. wide box.

[65] 600 A main circuit breaker panelboards require an 8.75 in. deep, 26 in. wide box

[66] One (1) PK kit supplied when ground bar is specified. Two (2) PK kits supplied when "extra" ground bar is ordered.

[67] Lug Wire Ranges shown meet NEC wire bending space. Lugs may accept larger cables if enclosure size is increased.

[68] Installation of 750 kcmil neutral lugs possible if enclosure size is increased to provide wire bending space.

[69] Factory Assembled only; increases enclosure length 6-12 in.

9-28

[70] Factory Assembled only; enclosure length increases 6-12 in.; requires 8.75 in. deep D9 enclosure.

PANELE

# Table 9.59: Feed-through Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs)

Table 9.62: Name Plates

	<b>u</b> ,				
Mains Rating	Feed-through Wire Range Wire				
125 A	one #6 AWG–2/0 kcmil Al or Cu				
250 A	one #6 AWG–350 kcmil Al or Cu				
400 A	one 1/0 AWG–750 kcmil or two 1/0 AWG–350 kcmil Al or Cu				
600 A	two 1/0 AWG–750 kcmil AI or Cu				
Feed-through Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs): A second					

Feed-through Lugs (Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs): A second set of lugs assembled at the opposite end from the mains of the panelboard. Often used to connect another panelboard or device to the incoming lines. Available on main lugs and main circuit breaker panelboards.

Name Plates Standard white face/black letter laminated bakelite, 1 in. x 3.5 in., adhesive-backed or screw mountable with screws in a bag assembly



## NF Factory Assembled Panelboard Common Features

Refer to NF Panelboards



600 A NF Main Lug Only Panelboard with Condo Riser Neutral Assembly

NF MB Panelboard in Vented NEMA 3R enclosure

 Table 9.65: NF Panelboard Condo Riser Neutral Panelboards (Requires 26 in. Wide, 8.75 in. Deep Enclosure)[71]

Main-	Available	Neu-		N	lains Option	s	Load Opti	End ons	Line	Load	
s Rat- ing	Branch Circuits	tral Rat- ing	Neutral Assembly	Main Lugs	Main Breaker	Sub- Feed Lugs	Feed- Thru Lugs	Sub- Feed Brea- ker	Lug Wire Range	Lug Wire Range	
400 /		100%	NFN6CR		LA, LG,				(4) AWG	(8) AWG	
600 A	30, 42, 54	200%	NFNL6CR	Y[72]	LH, LJ, LL, LR <b>[73]</b>	Y	Y	Y	1/0 - 750 kcmil	3/0 - 750 kcmil	
	30, 42, 54	100%	Factory		MG, PG,				(8) AWG	(8) AWG	
800 A	200% Assembled Monly		N/A	PJ,PL[74]	Y	Y	Y	3/0 - 750 kcmil	3/0 - 750 kcmil		

### Table 9.66: Metal Directory Frame

Metal Directory Frame Metal Directory Frames are available as a premium factory assembled alternative to standard plastic directory card holders on the back of panelboard trim fronts.

#### Table 9.67: Hinged Door-in-Door Trim

Hinged Door-in-Door Tr
Hinged Door-in-Door Trim has piano hinge down one side.
Inner door has a lock, outer door is retained with screws
Hinged Door-in-Door with Outer Door Lock in place of screws

## Table 9.68: Weatherproof or Dusttight Cabinets NEMA Type 3R, 4, 4X, 5, 12)

Weather resistant and Dust resistant Cabinets —Type 3R, 4, 4X, 5, 12 NOTE: NF panelboards with PowerPacT L circuit breakers are not available with a NEMA Type 4, 4X, 5, or 12 enclosure. (Use I-Line).

NF panelboards with PowerPacT L circuit breakers are available with vented 26 in. wide NEMA 3R enclosures. These vented NEMA 3R enclosures also enable selection of subfeed circuit breakers up to 600 A.

400 A NF panelboards in NEMA 4, 4X, 5, or 12 enclosures are available with one subfeed breaker up to 150 A.

## Table 9.69: Optional Factory Assembled Lugs for Main Lug Only and Main Circuit Breaker Interiors

	Incoming Lugs Type
Aluminum Compression Lugs	
Copper Mechanical Lugs	
Copper Compression Lugs	

## Table 9.70: NF Special Features Standard NEMA Type 1 Enclosure Selection Table—Enclosure Catalog Number for Standard Main Mechanical Lugs Only

<b>F</b> and the set		Main Lugs Only													
Feature		Sub-feed Lugs					Feed	-through L	ugs			Sub-	feed Circui	t Breaker	
Interior Rating	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A	800 A	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A	800 A	250 A	400 A	600 A	600 A[75]	800 A
No. of Circuits	o. of Circuits NEMA 1 Enclosure Catalog Number			NEMA 1 Enclosure Catalog Number			NEMA 1 Enclosure Catalog Number								
18	MH26	_	_		I	MH32	_		_	-	_	_	_	—	
30	MH32	MH38	MH50			MH38	MH50	MH56			MH56	MH68	MH68	MH62D9	- ·
42		MH44	MH56	Fac	tory	_	MH56	MH62	Fac	ctory	MH62	MH74	MH74	MH68D9	Factory Assembled
54		MH50	MH62	Asser		—	MH62	MH68		mbled	MH68	MH80	MH86	MH74D9	Only
66		MH62	MH74	Or	nly	_	MH74	MH80	0	nly	MH80	MH92	MH92	_	omy
84	_	_	MH86			_	_	_			_	_	_	_	

## Table 9.71: Special Features Enclosures Selection Table—Merchandised NF Vertically Mounted Main Breaker Panelboards with Accessories (by Mains Rating)

	Vertical Main Circuit Breaker (MB) [76]							Back-fed MB			
No. of Circuits	Sub-feed Circuit Breaker (PowerPacT H or J)					FTL					
NO. OF CITCUITS	125 A	250 A	400 A	600 A	800 A	125 A	250 A	<b>400 A</b> [76]	600 A	125 A	
	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	
18	I	_			_	MH44	_		_	MH32	
30		MH68	MH80	Factory Assembled Only	Frateria	Factory	MH50	MH62	MH68	E t	MH38
42		MH74	MH86		Assembled		MH68	MH74	Factory Assembled	_	
54	I	MH80	MH92		Only		MH74	MH86	Only	_	
66		MH92		,	_	-	MH86	MH92	,	_	

#### Table 9.72: Surgelogic<sup>™</sup> Hard Bus SPD—Model<sub>[77]</sub>

Surge Current Rating kA
100
120
160
200
240

[71] Select 26 in. Wide Condo Riser Panel under Structure Options in the SE Advantage Panelboard Product Selector.

[72] Reference PBA757 drawing for additional dimensional information

[73] Reference PBA758 drawing for additional dimensional information

[74] Reference PBA756 or PBA756HR drawing for additional dimensional information.

[75] PowerPacT LG, LJ, LL, or LR Sub-Feed Circuit Breaker.

[76] 400 A dimension for LA/LH main circuit breakers only.

[77] Panelboard box height with SPD unit—Contact your local Schneider Electric representative or distributor.

• >

EL BOA DD

## NF Factory Assembled Panelboard Common Features

Refer to NF Panelboards

### Table 9.73: Surgelogic SPD Options

Surgelogic SPD Options
Surge Counter
Dry Contacts
Remote Monitor

#### Additional Factory Assembled Options - NF and NQ Panelboards

- PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> metering
- Customer equipment space
- Increased box depth
- Box extensions top, bottom and side
- Drip hoods
- Drip rioous
- Non-standard paint
- NEMA 1 gasketed
- NEMA 4 Stainless steel enclosure
- NEMA 4X Fiberglass enclosure (NQ and NF)
- \_\_\_\_\_
- Stainless steel trim front (NQ, NF and I-LINE)
- Padlockable hasp
- Special locks (Corbin, Yale, Best)
- Equal height boxes
- Common trip to cover two equal height boxes
- Panelboard skirthides conduits feeding a panelboard
- Panelboard wireway for terminating conduit in wireway endwall

Schneider

🗗 Electric

www.se.com/us

 Panelboard interiors and special fronts to fit existing boxes

**NOTE:** For additional factory modifications, see Modifications For Factory Assembled Panelboards, page 9-61.



F. ectric www.se.com/us

## Accessories

#### Table 9.74: NF Merchandised Neutrals

Mains	200% Neutral Kit	Copper 100% Neutral Kit		
Ampacity	Catalog No.	Catalog No.		
125	NFNL1	NFN1CU		
250	NFNL2	NFN2CU		
400	NFNL4[78]	NFN6CU		
600	Factory Assembled Only	NFN6CU[78]		

### Table 9.75: NF Merchandised Interior Modification Kits

	Sub-feed Lugs [79]	Feed-through Lugs [79]		Sub-feed Circuit Breaker Kits [7	'9] (circuit breaker not Included)
Mains Ampacity	Cotolog No.		Mains Ampacity	Single Sub-feed Circuit Breaker	Twin Sub-feed Circuit Breakers
Ampacity	Catalog No.	Catalog No.	Ampaony	Catalog No.	Catalog No.
125	NF125SFL	NF125FTL	250	NF250SFBH/NF250SFBJ	_
250	NF250SFL	NF250FTL	400	N600MPPL (400 A Max.)	NF600SFBH
400	NF400SFL [81]	NF400FTL	400	NOUDIVIEFE (400 A Max.)	NF600SFBJ[80]
600	Faster (Assembled Only		600	NF600SFBPPL (600A)[80]	Factory Assembled Only
800	Factory A	Factory Assembled Only		Factory Asse	embled Only

NOTE: NF250SFBH and NF600SFBH are for use with HDL, HGL, HJL, HLL, and HRL circuit breakers. NF250SFBJ and NF600SFBJ are for use with JDL, JGL, JJL, JLL, and JRL circuit breakers.

### Table 9.76: Optional Main Lug Kits for Main Lug Panelboards

Ampooity	Al Compression Lug Kit Catalog No. Lug Wire Range		Cu M	/lechanical Lug Kit	Cu Compression Lug Kit [81]			
Ampacity			Catalog No.	Lug Wire Range	Catalog No.	Lug Wire Range		
125	NFALV1 [82]	one #4 AWG-300 kcmil	NFCUM1	#6–2/0 AWG	NFCUV1 [83]	one #6–1/0 AWG		
250	NFALV2	one 250–350 kcmil	NFCUM2	#6 AWG–250 kcmil	NFCUV2 [83]	one 2/0 AWG-300 kcmil		
400	NFALV4	two 2/0 AWG–500 kcmil	NFCUM4	one 1/0 AWG–750 kcmil, or two 1/0 AWG–350 kcmil	NFCUV4	one 400–750 kcmil		
600	NFALV6	two 2/0 AWG–500 kcmil	NFCUM6	two 1/0 AWG–750 kcmil	NFCUV6	two 250–500 kcmil		
800		Contact your local Schneider Electric representative or distributor.						

PANELBOARDS

ົ

[78] Not to be used with SFL, FTL, or SFB. These combinations are factory assembled only.

- [79]
- Available factory assembled only on non-linear panelboards. Sub-feed circuit breakers may not be field installed onto NF Panelboards with PowerPacT L main circuit breakers. [80]

[81] Use copper wire only.

Use of this kit requires an additional 6 in. added to box height. [82]

[83] Use of this kit to terminate larger than standard wire size requires an additional 6 in. added to box height. Catalog Number

Neutral Bonding Strap



Description

www.se.com/us

#### Table 9.77: US Service Entrance Barrier Kits (required by NFPA 70-National Electrical Code® (NEC®) 2017 and later) Contents

Line Lug Cover

	_	
7		
	-	
	5	
	-	
	8	
	2	
	2	
	2	

NFLALLC	AAA MAR		NF LA/LH Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap
NFHJLLC		100	NF H/J Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap
NFPPLLLC			NF PowerPacT L Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap
NFPPPLLC			PowerPacT P Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap
NFEDBS			NF E Frame Line Lug Cover and Neutral Bonding Strap

### Table 9.78: NF Accessories

Description	Catalog No.	Description	Catalog No.
Aluminum Equipment Ground Bar	PK27GTA	Replacement Part Kits	
Copper Equipment Ground Bar	PK27GTACU	Filler plate (15 per package)	NFFP15
AWG #1-4/0 Aluminum Lug on Aluminum Equipment Ground Bar	PK23GTAL	E-frame Fixed padlock attachment, Lock ON/OFF for ED, EG, and EJ Circuit Breakers 1, 2, or 3 poles	EDPA
Equipment Ground Bar Insulator Kit	PKGTAB	E-frame Fixed padlock attachment, Lock OFF only for ED, EG, and EJ Circuit Breakers 1, 2, or 3 poles	EDPAF
Circuit I.D. number strips		Drip Hood for 20 in. wide enclosures	MHT2DH20
102 odd/even (left side numbered 1, 3, 5101)	NF102OE		<u>.</u>
103–204 odd/even (left side numbered 103, 105, 107203)	NF204OE		
1–102 sequential (left side numbered 1, 2, 3102)	NF102S		
103–204 sequential (left side numbered 103, 104, 105 204)	NF204S		
Rail and Deadfront Extensions			
6 in. Extension	NF6RDE		
12 in. Extension	NF12RDE		
18 in. Extension	NF18RDE		

### Table 9.79: Add-On Lugs for Neutral Bars or Ground Bars

Catalog Number	Lug Wire Range (AWG)	Wire Ampere			
QO70AN	#12 to #2 AI or #14 to #4 Cu	70 A			
Q1100AN	#14 to #1/0 AI or Cu	80 - 100 A			
NOTE: Requires two standard termination spaces on Neutral or Ground bar.					



## NQ and NF Terminal Data

## Table 9.81: NQ Standard Aluminum Mechanical Lugs—Main Circuit Breaker

Table 9.80: NQ Standard	Aluminum	Mechanical
Lugs—Main Lugs		

		-			
Panel Type	Ampere Rating	Part Number	Lug Wire Range[1]		
	100 A	NQALM1	(1) #6-2/0 Al or Cu		
	225 A	NQALM2	(1) #6-350 kcmil Al or Cu		
NQ	400 A NQALM4		(1) 1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu or (2) 1/0-350 kcmil Al or Cu		
	600 A NQAL-	NQALM6	(2) 1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu		
		(1) 1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu or (3) 250 kcmil Al-Cu			

## Table 9.82: NF Standard Mechanical Lugs—Main Lugs

Panel Type	Ampere Rating	Part Number	Lug Wire Range[1]		
	125 A	NFALM1	(1) #6–2/0 Al or Cu		
	250 A	NFALM2	(1) #6–350 kcmil Al or Cu		
NF	400 A	NFALM4	(1) #1/0–750 kcmil or (2) #1/0–350 kcmil Al or Cu		
	600 A	NFALM6	(2)1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu		
	800 A	NFALM8	(3) 1/0-750 kcmil Al or Cu		

Panel Type	Ampere Rating	Circuit Breaker Type	Lug Wire Range [2][1]	
	100 A	QOB	(1) #4–#2/0 Al or Cu	
	150 A	HD, HG, HJ, HL	(1) #14–#3/0 Al or Cu	
	225 A	QB, QD, QG, QJ	(1) #4-300 kcmil Al or Cu	
NQ	250 A	JD, JG, JJ, JL	(1) #3/0–350 kcmil Al or Cu [2]	
	400 A	LA, LH	(1) #1–600 kcmil Al or Cu or (2) #1–250 kcmil Al or Cu	
	600 A	LD, LG, LJ, LL	(2) #4/0-500 kcmil Al or Cu	

## Table 9.83: NF Standard Mechanical Lugs—Main Circuit Breaker

Panel Type	Ampere Rating	Circuit Breaker Type	Lug Wire Range [2][1]	
	125 A	ED, EG, EJ	(1) #14–#2/0 Al or Cu	
	150 A	HD, HG, HJ, HL	(1) #14–#3/0 Al or Cu	
NF	250 A	JD, JG, JJ, JL	(1) #3/0-350 kcmil Al or Cu [2]	
	250 A	DJ	(1) #2–600 Cu or #2–500 Al	
	400 A	LA, LH	(1) #1–600 kcmil or (2) #1–250 kcmil Al or Cu	
	600 A	LD, LG, LJ, LL, LR	(2) #4/0–500 kcmil Al or Cu	

[1]

(#) = Number of conductors per phase. The lug range shown is for the highest amperage of the circuit breaker frame shown in the table. [2]



## Separated Distribution and Split Bus NF and NQ Panelboards



Square D Separated Distribution and Split Bus Panelboards provide compact, affordable options to protect lighting, HVAC, renewable energy, and appliance circuits in buildings. Separated Distribution Panelboards facilitate Separation of Electrical

Separated Distribution Panelboards facilitate Separation of Electrical Circuits for Electrical Energy Monitoring to simplify compliance with Section 130.5-B of California's 2016 Building Energy Efficiency Standards.

NOTE: Refer to Data Bulletin 1600HO1701 for more information.



Special lug pad adaptors allow field removal of cables, for easy field installation of solid core or split CTs for electrical energy measurement, by load type.

Split Bus panelboards enable configurations of two or three back fed main circuit breakers, with independent branch distribution sections, in a single enclosure.

"

----



www.se.com/us

# Separated Distribution and Split Bus NF and NQ Panelboards

Refer to Panelboards

## Table 9.84: Separated Distribution Interiors(Cabled Between Sections)

Separated Distribution Interiors (cabled between sections)			Max. No. of Available Pole Spaces			Box Height (in.)	
Prod- uct Family	Main Amp- acity MLO	Voltage Phases	Main	Split	Split 2	Main Lug Only	Main Cir- cuit Brea- ker
225 A		30	18	18	62	74	
NQ	225 A	3 Ph	18	18	18	62	74
	400 A		30	18	18	80	92
	400 A		18	18	18	80	92
NF	NIE 050 A		30	18	18	80	92
INF	250 A	3 Ph	18	18	18	74	86

## Table 9.85: Bus Bar Interiors (125 A Max. Split Amps)

Split Bus Bar Interiors (125 A Max. Split Amps)		Max. No. of Available Pole Spaces			Box Height (in.)		
Prod- uct Family	Main Amp- acity MLO	Voltage Phases	Main	Split	Split 2	Main Lug Only	Main Cir- cuit Bre- aker
		1, 3 Ph	18	30		44	56
NQ	225 A	1, 3 Ph	30	18		44	56
NQ		1, 3 Ph	30	30		44	56
		3 Ph	30	18	18	50	62
	NF 250 A	3 Ph	18	30	_	56	68
		1, 3 Ph	30	18	_	56	68
INF		1, 3 Ph	30	30		62	74
		3 Ph	30	18	18	74	86

Square D NF and NQ Separated Distribution and Split Bus Panelboards come Factory Assembled with copper bus, with or without an integral Main Circuit Breaker. A wide variety of configurations may be submitted for quotation via Square D QuoteFAST, and may be quoted or ordered by Authorized Distributors using SE Advantage or E-Way Quote Management.

#### Features:

- Multiple branch section configurations (pole spaces per section):
  - Split Bus: 18-30; 30-18; 30-30; 30-18-18
  - Separated Distribution: 30-18-18; 18-18-18
- Up to 400 A Mains rating for NQ; up to 250 A Mains in NF panelboards

#### Notes:

Enclosure width / depth: 20 in. / 5.75 in. minimum.

Subfeed breaker or lugs, feed through lugs not available at top or bottom ends of panel.

- Split Bus feeder breaker (125 A max.) in downstream split section back-fed from
- feeder breaker in upstream main or split section.
  Segregated Distribution cables may be removed in the field. Downstream Split section may have same rating as Main.

# SQUARE

Bolt-on Refer to Catalog 1670CT0701



(60 A Max. Branch Circuit Breaker) NQ Application Data Application: For use on ac only. Meet Federal Specification W-P-115c, Type 1, Class 1.

UL Listed. Service: 1Ø3W, 3Ø3W, 3Ø4W,

**AIR:** See the QOB(VH) circuit breaker tables in Section 9.

Mains: Type NQ-Bolt-on main lugs: 100 A, 225 A

- Main circuit breaker: 100 A-QOU, 225 A-QB
- See the tables in Section 7 for main circuit breaker interrupt ratings. See catalog for • terminal lug data.
- · Main circuit breakers with higher interrupt ratings are available as factory assembled panelboards.

Branches: Bolt-on QOB, 60 A maximum. QOB 10-60 A 1-, 2- and 3-pole. See QOB Circuit Breakers for NQ Panelboards, page 9-11 and NQ Factory Assembled Panelboards, page 9-14 for branch circuit breaker terminal data. QOB-VH and QHB branch circuit breakers are also available as factory assembled.

Cabinet: Front—Screw cover. Box—galvanized steel with removable endwalls.

Gutters:

- 100 A-4 in. min. mains end, 3 in. min. opposite mains
- 225 A-10 in. min. mains end, 5 in. min. opposite mains

#### Table 9.86: NQ Single-Row (Column-width)-240 Vac Bolt-on [1]

Max. No. of	Mains Rating	Box and Interior wit (8.625 in. W. x (Order branch circuit br	Front (Surface Mount)				
Poles		Catalog Number Box Height (In.)		Catalog Number			
1 Phase 3-Wire Ma	ain Lugs Only						
30	225	NQ830L2C	45	LX45TS			
Main Circuit Break	er—2-pole						
20	100	NQ820B1C 40		LX40TS			
3 Phase 4-Wire Main Lugs Only							
30	100	NQ8430L1C	40	LX40TS			
42	225	NQ8442L2C	58	LX58TS			
Main Circuit Breaker—3-pole							
30	100	NQ8430B1C	45	LX45TS			
42	225	NQ8442B2C	62	LX62TS			

#### Table 9.87: Cable Troughs and Pull Boxes

Cable Troug	hs (L=Length) [2]	Pull Boxes with Solid Neutral		
L 8.625 in. x 5 in. (In.) Catalog Number		S/N Terminals	Catalog Number	
36	MTX836		MDV04540	
48	MTX848	42		
56	MTX856	42	MPX81542	
66	MTX866			




Refer to Catalog 1670CT0701



### (60 A Max. Branch Circuit Breaker) NF Application Data

Application: For use on ac only. Meet Federal Specification W-P-115c, Type 1, Class 1. UL Listed.

Service: 600Y/347 Vac, 3Ø4W

AIR: See the E-frame circuit breaker tables in Section 9.

Mains: Type NF-Bolt-on main lugs: 125 A, 225 A

- Main circuit breaker: 100 A-HD, 225 A-JD. See the tables in Section 7 for main circuit breaker interrupt rating. See the catalog section for terminal lug data.
- Main circuit breakers with higher interrupt ratings are available as factory assembled panelboards.

Branches: EDB, EGB, or EJB, 60 A maximum. See E-frame Thermal-magnetic (480Y/ 277 Vac Max), page 9-25 for branch circuit breaker catalog numbers and terminal data.

Cabinet: Front—Screw cover. Box—galvanized steel with removable endwalls.

**Gutters:** 

- 100 A-4 in. min. mains end, 3 in. min.opposite mains
- 225 A-10 in. min. mains end, 5 in. min. opposite mains

#### Table 9.88: NF Single-Row (Column-width)-600Y/347 Vac Bolt-on

Max. No.	Mains	Box and Interior with S/N (9.69 in. W. x 5.625 in. D.)		Front (Surface Mount)	
of Poles	Rating	Catalog Number	Box Height (In.)	Catalog Number	
Main Lugs Only	—3 Phase 4-Wire				
30	125	NF8430L1C	59	NC59TS	
42	225	NF8442L2C	71	NC71TS	
Main Circuit Bre	eaker				
30	100	NF8430M1C	65	NC65TS	
30	100	NF8430M1HDC	00	1400015	
42	225	NF8442M2JDC	85	NC85TS	

#### Table 9.89: Cable Troughs and Pull Boxes

Cable Trough	s (L=Length) [3]	Pull Boxes with Solid Neutral	
L (In.)	9.69 in. x 5.625 in. Catalog Number [4]	S/N Terminals	Catalog Number
36	NTX836		
48	NTX848	42	MPX81542
56	NTX856	42	WIP X61542
66	NTX866		

Cable troughs are standard with a trough barrier. [3]

[4] Box width = 8.625 in.; width at front, including flange, is 9.69 in. • >

#### NQ and NF Measurement and Verification Panelboards (MVP)



Refer to MVP NQ Panelboards and MVP NF Panelboards

### New! NQ and NF MVP Panelboards

NF and NQ Measurement and Verification Panelboards (MVP) panelboards with HDPM6000 high density power metering enable monitoring of the incoming mains and all outgoing feeders in final distribution panelboards. The HDPM6000 head unit serves as a stand-alone power quality meter and the foundational unit for the entire HDPM6000 range of devices. It provides voltage waveform capture, data logging, and communications via Ethernet, Modbus, SNMP, and BACnet. Current transformers (CTs) can be connected to the head unit to monitor the incoming main phase and neutral cables.

HDPM6000S24 CT strips and click-in CTs enable the monitoring of up to 87 outgoing feeder wires in a single panelboard and up to 165 branch circuits in a two-section panelboard.

#### **Factory Assembled System**

SE Advantage may be used to select NQ MVP panelboards for applications at 240, 208Y/120, or 120/240 Vac, and may be available in a wide variety of configurations, with main lugs or a main circuit breaker up to 600 A. NF MVP panelboards are available for three-phase and single-phase applications up to 480Y/277 Vac, with lugs or a main circuit breaker up to 800 A.

- Branch circuits up to 125 Amperes (2-pole and 3-pole), up to 70 A 1-pole
- NEMA Type 1, 2, or 3R/5/12 enclosures
- Sub-feed lugs up to 400 A
- Feed-thru lugs up to 600 A
- Sub-feed circuit breakers up to 600 A
- Barriers between line power and electronics for building code compliance

MVP Panelboards support a wide variety of applications and can be easily integrated into an EcoStruxure<sup>™</sup> system to manage energy in almost any building.

- Accurately correlate and/or bill for circuit- and process-specific costs, keep users accountable for energy use.
- Gather and analyze consumption data to identify patterns, target energy efficiency measures and verify results, identify waste and opportunities to reduce energy.
- Analyze and interpret power quality data to useful information, improve system-wide performance, and help determine causes of equipment malfunction.
- View current and historic circuit-focused energy bills, compare use across circuits and discover trends over time.
- Support compliance to ASHRAE 90.1, International Energy Conservation Code, California Energy Code (Title 24), Washington State Energy Code, etc.



Refer to Powerlink Intelligent Panelboards

www.se.com/us







Powerlink available in column width design

### Powerlink™ Intelligent Lighting Control Systems

Powerlink intelligent lighting control systems are ideally suited for controlling lighting and other loads in commercial, institutional, and industrial facilities. Such systems are typically used to lower utility cost by switching branch circuits OFF during non-occupied periods when lighting is unnecessary or during peak demand periods when a partial reduction in load can save significant money.

These systems utilize remotely operated circuit breakers to switch branch circuits ON and OFF via a time schedule or by an externally generated signal (typically a low voltage wall switch, photocell, access system, fire alarm or building management system). All Powerlink components mount inside a standard lighting panelboard to provide a compact, space saving installation.

Powerlink intelligent lighting control systems feature a powerful microprocessor based controller that provides system intelligence for 168 remotely operated branch circuits. Primary panelboards contain the control electronics, power supply, and control bus strips for up to 84 branch circuit breakers. Sub-panels extend the capability of the system by allowing remotely operated branch circuit breakers to be operated from the primary controller via a simple, 4-wire, sub-net connection.

Powerlink panels systems have the capability of being networked together and operated from a central workstation or via a remote modem connection. Powerlink software allows users to remotely configure the system, change time schedules, monitor circuit breaker or input status, and override zones and breakers.

#### **BACnet Capability**

The Building Automation and Control network (BACnet) communication protocol is incorporated into the Powerlink™ controller design. The addition of the BACnet protocol allows Powerlink panels to be easily integrated into a Building Automation System (BAS) employing this open communication standard without the need for communication bridges or gateways.

#### Controller

Powerlink NF3500G4 controllers support 'native' BACnet and Ethernet communications.

SQUARE D

www.se.com/us

### Powerlink Automated Lighting and Load Control - Factory Assembled System

Refer to Powerlink Intelligent Panelboards

SE advantage may be used to select 120 Vac, 240 Vac or 480Y/277 Vac Powerlink intelligent lighting control systems:

- Select system type and interior size from Table 9.90, page 9-40. All Powerlink panels ٠ are furnished with either 1 or 2 control bus strips.
- All Powerlink panels use NF type panelboard interiors, boxes, and trims and are suitable for 120 Vac, 240 Vac or 480Y/277 Vac systems. .
- Select branch circuit breaker requirements. Powerlink panels can accommodate both ECB-G3 remotely operated circuit breakers and EDB, EGB and EJB standard branch circuit breakers
- Refer to panelboard section for additional panelboard accessories.
- · For complete price, order by description.
- · Apply appropriate discount schedule.

#### 240 Vac Factory Assembled System Example:

Powerlink 3500 level system with 250 A MLO panelboard rated for 208Y/120 Vac, 3Ø4W, 10kAIR, Type 1, surface mount with ground bar and (12) 20 A 1-pole bolt-on remote operated circuit breakers.

#### Table 9.90:

Item	Page No.
System Type: 3500 controller with 12 ckt bus	page 9-41
Panel type: 250 A MLO	page 9-23
Branch circuit breakers: (12) 20 A 1-pole	page 9-40
Ground bar	page 9-28

#### Table 9.91:

NF3500G4 Controller Feature	Quantity Available[1]
Inputs	
2 - wire	16
2 - wire with status feedback[2]	8
3 - wire	8
Analog Inputs available	4
Time Scheduler	
Independent schedules	64
ON-OFF periods/schedule	999
Special events/holiday periods	64
Automatic daylight savings	Х
Sunrise/sunset tracking	Х
Network Variables	•
Communications inputs accessible	256
Remote sources (per controller)	128
Maximum subscriptions	256
Zones	•
Maximum number	256
Maximum number of sources per zone	4
Maximum number of remotely operated circuit breakers (per subnet)	168
Networking	
RS-232 port/RS-485 port	Х
Ethernet (100BaseT port)	Х
Protocols	•
Modbus™ ASCII/RTU	Х
Modbus TCP	Х
BACnet/IP, BACnet MS/TP	Х
DMX512	Х

### Powerlink<sup>™</sup> ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers

Table 9.92: ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers Bolt-On Remotely Operated

Ampere Rating	One-Pole 277 Vac – 14,000 AIR 120 Vac – 65,000 AIR	Two-Pole 480Y/277 Vac – 14,000 AIR 120/240 Vac – 65,000 AIR 240 Vac – 14,000 AIR Ground B Phase	Three-Pole 480Y/277 Vac – 14,000 AIR 240 Vac – 42,000 AIR
15	ECB14015G3[3]	ECB24015G3[3]	ECB34015G3[3]
20	ECB14020G3[3]	ECB24020G3[3]	ECB34020G3[3]
30	ECB14030G3	ECB24030G3	ECB32030G3[4]

#### Table 9.93: ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers for Emergency Lighting (requires 2-pole spaces)

Ampere Rating	One-Pole 480 Y/277 – 14,000 AIR 240 V – 65,000 AIR		
20	ECB142020G3EL		
TE: All are listed as HACR type for use with air conditioning, heating and			

NO refrigeration equipment having motor group combinations and marked for use with HACR type circuit breakers. UL listed as HID rated for use with high intensity discharge lighting systems. (1) #10-8 Al or (1) #12-8 Cu. Suitable for use with 75°C conductors.



Up to eight panels can be controlled from a single controller



ECB-G3 Circuit Breakers

[1] X = Supported feature.

7.5 mA maximum load per input terminal

[2] [3] UL listed as SWD (switching duty) rated.

[4] Rated for 240 Vac only - 42,000 AIR

"

PANELBOARD:



Refer to Powerlink Intelligent Panelboards







#### NF3500G4 Controller

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		*		또 김 명
-	CAL 9809 99	04.14H			
•					
0					
4	19				
×	10		1 ( A 1 1	bee .	
	-		_	-	
	-				
			1.4		
B			10		
			5.44		
	100	100	100		
	-		-		
		- 2			

Powerlink Software

### Powerlink<sup>™</sup> Accessories

Table 9.94: Control Bus

Max. No. of Control Circuits	Required Interior Size	Panel Orientation	Catalog No.
12	30	Left	NF12SBLG3
12	30	Right	NF12SBRG3
18	42	Left	NF18SBLG3
18	42	Right	NF18SBRG3
21	54	Left	NF21SBLG3
21	54	Right	NF21SBRG3

#### Table 9.95: Power Supply

Voltage	Primary Source	Catalog No.
120 V	Panel Bus	NF120PSG3
240 V	Panel Bus	NF240PSG3
277 V	Panel Bus	NF277PSG3
120 V	External	NF120PSG3L
240 V	External	NF240PSG3L
277 V	External	NF277PSG3L

#### Table 9.96: Cables & Accessories

Catalog No.
NF2HG3
NFSELG3
NFSN06
NFSN25

#### Table 9.97: Miscellaneous Hardware

Description	Catalog No.
Circuit Breaker Handle Padlock (Lock On or Off)	HPAFD

#### Table 9.98: Software

Description	Catalog No.
LCSV2 Software[6]	LCSV2

ດ

One address selector required for each sub-panel. Required for G4 controllers (NF3500G4). Will also support G3 controllers. [6]

Refer to Powerlink Intelligent Panelboards



#### www.se.com/us

#### Remote Mount Controller

ľ

Table 9.99: Remote Mount Controller (for externally mounted electronics) Includes NEMA 1 enclosure, NF3500G4 controller, and power supply

Voltage	Catalog No.	Controller Type
120 V	RMC3500G4120	
240 V	RMC3500G4240	NF3500G4
277 V	RMC3500G4277	



Remote Mount Controller

# NF Panelboards 240 V and 480Y/277 V Factory Assembled Systems—Max. Voltage 480Y/277 Vac

Table 9.100: Branch Circuit Breaker

Powerlink G3—ECB Bolt-On 65 kA AIR@240 Vac, 14 kA AIR@480 Y/277		B 18 kA 25 kA AIR 2	Breakers—EDB olt-On AIR 1-pole, 2 & 3-pole @ 240 V, R@480 Y/277	—EG 65 kA A	Breakers HIC B Bolt-On IR@240 Vac, R@480 Y/277	HIC—E 100 kA A	Breakers Extra JB Bolt-On IR@240 Vac, R@480 Y/277
Voltage	Ampere Rating	Voltage	Ampere Rating	Voltage	Ampere Rating	Voltage	Ampere Rating
240	15–20 A		15–60 A		15–60 A		15–60 A
Vac	30 A	480Y/	70 A	480Y/	70 A	480Y/	70 A
480Y/277	15–20 A	277	80–100 A	277	80–100 A	277	80–100 A
Vac	30 A	Vac	110–125 A	Vac	110–125 A	Vac	110–125 A
Space	- /		Space Only		Space Only		Space Only

**NOTE:** All EC, ED, EG and EJ branch circuit breakers are UL Listed as HACR type.





Powerlink Energy Management (EM) Lighting Control System



### Powerlink MVP (Measurement and Verification Panelboards) Energy Management (EM) and Control of Lighting and Other Loads

Powerlink MVP panelboards integrate the same features found in the Powerlink 3500G4 level system with energy monitoring and verification of lighting and other branch circuit loads. The PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> metering installed in these panelboards may be configured to accurately monitor every branch circuit and the incoming mains.

The Powerlink system reduces electrical energy consumption associated with lighting and other loads by automatically switching loads off during non-occupied periods. The Powerlink system is often ideal for reducing the peak demand by switching unnecessary lights off in response to an automated response signal or when high time-of-day energy tariffs occur.

- Integral individual and optional mains metering to provide utmost flexibility in assuring a sustainable metering and verification program
- Monitors current, voltage, energy consumption, demand, and power factor for complete energy profiling
- Accumulated metering information transmitted via Modbus communications interface
- Data updates occurring within seconds to provide timely preventative maintenance information
- Alarm indication when parameters approach user-configured thresholds
- 16 hard-wired inputs available for connection to devices with physical dry-contacts
- 64 communication inputs available for network connection
- 16 independent time schedules, each can be configured into 24 distinct periods
- 7-day repeating clock with changeable automatic daylight savings time
- Automatic sunrise/sunset tracking with offsets
- 32 special event periods
- 32 remote sources for sharing input status, time schedules, or zone status between controllers
- Full custom logic capabilities, including full Boolean functions and synchronization services
- RS232 and RS485
- Serial communications using Modbus ASCII/RTU, BACnet MS/TP and DMX512 protocols (metering Modbus only)
- Ethernet 100BaseT communications using Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP or Ethernet TCP/IP protocols

## Table 9.101: Characteristics, Standards Compliance, and Power Monitoring Specifications

Characteristics				
Operating Temperature	-5° to 40°C (23° to 104°F) (95%RH, non-condensing)			
Storage Temperature	-20° to 85°C (-4° to 185°F) (<95%RH, non-condensing)			
Regulatory/Standards C	Compliance			
UL Listed 916, Energy	Management Equipment			
• FCC Part 15, Class A				
NEC Class 1 and Clas	s 2 Control Circuits			
ESD Immunity: IEC 10	000, level 4			
RF Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 3				
Electrical Fast Transient Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 3				
Electrical Surge Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 4 (power line)				
<ul> <li>Electrical Fast Transient Susceptibility: IEC 1000, level 3 (interconnection lines)</li> </ul>				
Power Monitoring Specifications				
General				

r oner monitoring open	
General	
Control Power	100–277 Vac
Frequency	50/60 Hz
Sampling Frequency	2560 Hz
Update Rate	1.6 seconds per panelboard
Overload Capability	10 kAIC
Ribbon Cable Support	Up to 20 ft.
Operating Temperature	0° to 60°C (32°C to 122°F) (<90%RH, non-condensing)
Storage Temperature	-40° to 70°C (-40° to 158°F)
Maximum Operating Altitude	2000 m (6562 ft.)
Accurancy	
Current Monitoring	0.25 A to 100A: 3% of reading from 0.25 A to 2 A; 2% of reading from 2 A to 100 A
Auxiliary Inputs	2% of reading from 1% to 10% of rated current; 1% of reading from 10% to 100% of rated current (0 to 0.333 Vac)
Voltage Input	90–277 Vac; 1% of reading from 90–277 L-N (models BCPMA and BCPMB only)
Power	4% of reading from 0.25 A to 2 A; 3% of reading 2 A to 100 A[7] (models BCPMA and BCPM only)
Network Communication	ins
Serial	Modbus™ RTU, Modbus TCP
Ethernet	TCP/IP
BACnet	BACnet IP
SNMP	SNMP v2

Recommended for application where EMS software monitoring is not provided.

[7]

• >





HCJ Box Size: 32 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep, NEMA Type 1



HCP SU Box Size: 26 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep, NEMA Type 1

#### Table 9.102: Interiors, Boxes and Fronts

I-Line Panelboard

Table 9.	102: Int	teriors, Boxes	and Fronts				
Total		Interior	Fror	nt [2]	Bo	x [3]	
Circuit Breaker Mount- ing	Mains Am- pere Rating	Assembly (Less Branch Circuit Breakers)	4 Piece Trim Without Door	Trim With Door[3]	Type 1	NEMA 3R/5/12 [4] (Includes Front)	Box Height (In.)
Space (In.)	5	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	
	Lugs On						
3-pole—3	Suitable fo	or use as service e	quipment when p	provided with a i	main circuit bre	aker and service	barrier
NIL.		HCJ14484		[			
	400 A	HCJ14484CU					
27		HCJ14486	HCM48T()	HCM48T()D	HC3248DB9	HCJ3248WP	48
	600 A	HCJ14486CU	()	()			
	800 A	HCJ14488					
	400 A	HCJ23734					
45	600 A	HCJ23736					
	800 A	HCJ23738					
	400 A	HCJ32734	HCM73T()	HCM73T()D	HC3273DB9	HCJ3273WP	73
	400 A	HCJ32734CU		HC3273DB9	HCJ3273WP	73	
63	63 600 A	HCJ32736					
		HCJ32736CU					
	800 A	HCJ32738					
	400 A	HCJ50914					
99	600 A	HCJ50916	HCM91T()	HCM91T()D	HC3291DB9	HCJ3291WP	91
	800 A	HCJ50918					
		reaker [5] [6] rtically mounted m	ain circuit break	ker			
27	400 A	HCJ14734M					
	600 A	HCJ18736MP					
36	800 A	HCJ18738MP	HCM73T()	HCM73T()D	HC3273DB9	HCJ3273WP	73
45	400 A	HCJ23734M					
72	600 A	HCJ36916MP					
00		HCJ41914MCU	HCM91T()	HCM91T()D			91
82	400 A	HCJ41914M			HC3291DB9	HCJ3291WP	91
72	800 A	HCJ36918MP					
3-pole—š	Suitable fo or main ci	sal Single Row Mai or use as service en rcuit breaker pane page 9-59 and bac	quipment when p l, order plug-on l	provided with a Line type PG, F	main circuit bre J, PL, MG, or M	J circuit breaker	barrier s from
54	800	HCP54868SU	HC2686T( )4P	HC2686T() HR[9]	HC2686DB	HC2886WP	86

TYPE HCJ 250 A max. branch circuit breaker BD, BG, BJ, QB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR



**TYPE HCP-SU** 800 A max. main circuit breaker 600 A max. branch circuit breaker BD, BG, BJ, LA, LG, LJ, LL, LH, LR, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PL, PGC, PJC, PLC[1], OB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL



[1] PG, PJ, PL circuit breakers are available with both thermal-magnetic equivalent and MicroLogic trip. The MicroLogic circuit breakers are available 80% and 100% rated. "C" suffix denotes a 100% rating.

[2] Add "F" for flush mount, "S" for surface mount.

[3] For Type 1 applications, order interior, front, and box. For Type 3R/5/12 applications, order interior and box only. The front is included with the box.

- [4] Remove drain screws for Type 3R rating.
- [5] Bottom feed standard.
- [6] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see Interrupting Ratings Codes (kA), page 9-54.
- [7] For main lugs panel, order sub-feed lug kit and back-fed as main lugs.
- [0] Suitable for use as service equipment if equipped with an integral main circuit breaker or when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and the panelboard is not used as a lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard. (Not applicable in Canada)

[9] Hinged trim with door.

9-44



**I-Line Merchandised Panelboards** Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701



TYPE HCP Box Size 42 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep, NEMA Type 1



**೧** 

## Table 9.103: (1200 A Interiors Include solid neutral, all others without solid neutral)

Box Size:

44 in. Wide, 9.5 in. Deep, NEMA Type 1

Total			Interior Assembly	Fron	t [14]		
Circuit Breaker Mtg.	Mains Amp. Rating	Max. No. of MJ, PL, RL Circuit	(Less Branch Circuit Breakers)	4 Piece Trim Without Door [16]	Trim With Door	<b>Box</b> [15]	Box Height (In.)
Space (In.)		Breakers	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	()
HCP Main	Lugs On	ly—3-pole					
Suitable for		ervice equipmen	t when provided with a	main circuit brea	aker and service	barrier kit.	
	400		HCP14504				
27	600	1PL	HCP14506	HCW50T()	HCW50T()D	HC4250DB	50
21	800	IFL	HCP14508	11011001()	11011001())	110423000	50
	1200		HCP145012N				
	400		HCP23594				
45	600	2PL	HCP23596	HCW59T()	HCW59T()D	HC4259DB	59
40	800	ZFL	HCP23598	11000391()	11010391()D		55
	1200		HCP235912N				
	400		HCP32684				
00	600		HCP32686	HCW68T()	HCW68T()D	HC4268DB	68
63	800	3PL	HCP32688	HCW001()			
	1200		HCP326812N				
	400		HCP50864				
~~	600	501	HCP50866	HCW86T()	HCW86T()D		
99	800	5PL	HCP50868	HCW001()		HC4286DB	86
	1200		HCP508612N				
Vertically i	mounted meaker pan bage 9-59	el, order plug-o	er—Suitable for use as n I-Line type PG, PJ, I s the main breaker (or	PL, MG, or MJ c	ircuit breakers	from page 9-5	or main 7
36	600 800	2LC	HCP18686M HCP18688M	HCW68T()	HCW68T()D	HC4268DB	68
72	600 800	4LC	HCP36866M HCP36868M	HCW86T()	HCW86T()D	HC4286DB	86
Suitable for For Main L For Main (	or use as s Lugs panel Circuit Brea	ervice equipmer l, order sub-feed aker panel, orde	In Circuit Breaker [19] It when provided with a lug kit catalog number r plug-on I-Line type PC fed as the main circuit b	main circuit brea S33930 and bac G, PJ, PL, RGC, I preaker. (Order s	k-fed as main lu RJC, or RLC [19	gs. / circuit breake	rs from
108 [20]	1200	6PL or 3RLC	HCR548612U	HCR86T()	HCR86T()D	HC4486DB	86

800 A max. branch circuit breaker BD, BG, BJ, OB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD[10], JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LG, LJ, LL, LR, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PL, PGC, PJC, PLC [11] BD, BG, BJ HG, HJ HL, HR QB, QD QG, QJ BD, BG, BJ, HD, HG HJ, HL, HR QB, QD QG, QJ Space JD, JG, JJ JL, JR LG, LJ, LL LA, LH, LR JD, JG JJ, JL, JR MG. MJ PG, PJ, PK, PL PGC, PJC, PLC 1200 A Max. Main Lugs or 800 A Max. Main Breaker

TYPE HCP

TYPE HCR-U Universal Mains 1200 A max. branch circuit breaker BD, BG, BJ, QB, QD, QG, QJ, HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD[10], JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, LG, LJ, LL, LR, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PK, PL, RG, RJ, RK, RL, PGC, PJC, PKC, PLC, RGC, RJC, RKC, RLC[12][11]



[10] JD circuit breakers with field installable ground fault kits may be mounted in type HCP, HCP-SU, and HCR-U panelboards as shown, and require L-frame mounting space.

[11] PG, PJ, and PL circuit breakers are available with both thermal-magnetic equivalent and MicroLogic trip. The MicroLogic circuit breakers are available 80% and 100% rated. "C" suffix denotes a 100% rating

[12] When RL main circuit breakers with equipment ground fault are applied on a 304W system, order solid neutral catalog number HCR12SNCT. The HCR12SNCT includes a neutral current transformer.

- [13] Order solid neutral from page 9-47
- Add "F" for flush mount, "S" for surface mount. [14]

[15] For 42 in. wide weatherproof enclosures, see Type 3R/5/12 Enclosures, page

- [16] Add-on door kit available. Example: For HCW50TS trim kit, order HCW50D door kit.
- [17] Circuit breaker interrupt ratings, see Interrupting Ratings Codes (kA), page 9-54
- [18] Suitable for use as service equipment if equipped with an integral main circuit breaker or when not more than six main disconnecting means are provided and the panelboard is not used as a lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard. (Not applicable in Canada).

When RL main circuit breakers with equipment ground fault are applied on a 304W system, order solid neutral catalog number HCR12SNCT. [19]

The HCR12SNCT includes a neutral current transformer.

15 in. of mounting space is taken up by the back-fed main lug kit or RG, RJ, RL main circuit breaker, leaving 93 in. of branch circuit breaker mounting space. [20]

1211 Add-on door kit available. Example: For HCR86TS trim kit, order HCW86D door kit.

© 2025 Schneider Electric All Rights Reserved 3/20/2025

### I-Line Merchandised Panelboards Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701



www.se.com/us

#### Table 9.104: Main Circuit Breaker Interiors —Standard Frame Types [22]

Main Circuit Breaker Ampacity	Panelboard Type	Factory Supplied Main Circuit Breaker
400	HCJ	LAP36400MB
600 or	HCJ, HCP	MGP36600 or
800		MGP36800

#### Table 9.105: Type 3R/5R/12R Enclosures

Catalog Number	Interior Type		Dimensions (In.)		
Catalog Number	interior type	Н	W	D	
HC4250WP	HCP	50	43.19	12.95	
HC4259WP	HCP	59	43.19	12.95	
HC4268WP	HCP	68	43.19	12.95	
HC4286WP	HCP	86	43.19	12.95	
HC4486WP	HCR-U	86	45.19	14.63	

#### Table 9.106: Standard Copper Bus Interiors

Туре	Main Ampacity
HCJ, HCP-SU	800
HCP, HCR-U	800 and Above

NOTE: Merchandised copper interiors are not available in all ampacities.

#### Table 9.107: Circuit Breaker / Sub-feed Lug Kit Mounting Space Requirement

Type of Circuit Breaker	Maximum Ampacity	No. of Poles	Inch Mounting Requirements
BD, BG, BJ		1	1.5
BD, BG, BJ	125	2	3
BD, BG, BJ		3	4.5
HD, HG		2	3
HD, HG	150	3	4.5
HJ, HL, HR		2, 3	4.5
JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, SL250	250		4.5
LA, LH, SL400	400		6
LG, LJ, LL, LR	600	2,3	6
I-Line Enable	N/A	2, 3	6
MG, MJ, SL800, PGC, PJC, PLC	800		9
PG, PJ, PL, S33931	1200		9
QB, QD, QG, QJ	225	2	3
QB, QD, QG, QJ	220	3	4.5
RG, RJ, RL, RGC, RJC, RLC, S33930	1200	2, 3	15



### I-Line Merchandised Panelboard



Accessories Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701

Table 9.109: UL Service Entrance Barriers Kits for I-Line Panelboards with Back-fed Main Circuit Breaker/24/

I-Line Panelboard Type	Back-fed Main Circuit Breaker	Catalog Number [25]
HCJ	H, J	ILBFMHCJHULC
	H, J	ILBFMHCPHJULC
HCP, HCP-SU	LA, LH, PowerPacT L	ILBFMHCPLULC
	M, P	ILBFMHCPMPULC
	LA, LH, PowerPacT L	ILBFMHCRLULC
HCR	М	ILBFMHCRMULC
HCK	Р	ILBFMHCRPULC
	R	ILBFMHCRRULC
NOTE Barriers are required by 2017 vers	ion of NEPA70—National Electric Code, Both the 201	7 LIL 67 and 2017 NEPA70 allow an exception

–National Electric Code. Both the 2017 UL67 and 2017 NFPA70 allow an exception version of NEPA/0 for service entrance panelboards with more than one disconnect.

#### Table 9.110: Solid Neutral Lug Quantities and Sizes

(6

PANELBOARDS

Solid Neutral Assembly	Terminal Wire Range	Ampere Rating
HC2SN	(1) 6 - 300, (9) #1/0 - 14, (45) #4 - 14	225 A
HC4SN[26]	(7) 6 - 350, (45) #4 - 14	400 A
HC6SN[26]	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	600 A
HC8SN[26]	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	800 A
HCPSU8SN[27]	(4) 3/0 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14,	800 A
HCW4SN[28]	(2) 4 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (45) #4 - 14	400 A
HCW6SN[28]	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	600 A
HCW8SN[28]	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	800 A
HCW12SN[28]	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	1200 A
HCWM12SN[29]	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	1200 A
HC6SNALCU	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	600 A
HC8SNALCU	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	800 A
HCPSU8SNALCU	(4) 3/0 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	800 A
HCP4SNALCU	(2) 4 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (45) #4 - 14	400 A
HCP6SNALCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	600 A
HCP8SNALCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	800 A
HCP12SNALCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	1200 A
HCR12SNALCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (34) #4 - 14	1200 A
HC6SNCU	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	600 A
HC8SNCU	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	800 A
HCPSU8SNCU	(4) 3/0 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14,	800 A
HCW4SNCU	(2) 2 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	400 A
HCW6SNCU	(2) 2 - 600, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	600 A
HCW8SNCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	800 A
HCP12SNCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	1200 A
HCW12SNCU	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	1200 A
HCR12SNCU	(4) 3/0 - 750, (7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	1200 A
HCPSU8SNCW[27]	(7) 6 - 350, (9) #1/0 - 14, (28) #4 - 14	800 A

#### Table 9.111: Panelboard Adapter Kits

Crimp Lug Adapter Kits [30]	I-Line Panelboard Type		
	HCJ	HCP, HCR-U [31]	
400 A	HCM400VCA	HCW400VCA	
600 A	HCM600VCA	HCW600VCA	
800 A	HCM800VCA	HCW800VCA	
1200 A	—	HCW1200VCA	

[24] For US only.

[25] For panelboards manufactured after 1 January 2017.

Used on Type HCJ. Used on Type HCP-SU (single row). [26] [27]

Used on 400 A, 600 A, 800 A, and 1200 A HCP (main lugs), and 600 A and 800 A (main circuit breaker). Used on Type HCR-U. [28]

[29]

For use with MLO panel, order VCEL lugs seperately. [30]

[31] Not for use with P- or R-frame circuit breakers or sub-feed kits S33930 or S33931.



#### Table 9.112: Box Extensions

	Catalog Number	Interior Type	Extension
	HC2609DEX (F or S)	HCP-SU	9 in.
	HC3209EX (F or S)	HCJ	9 in.
	HC4212DEX (F or S)	HCP	12 in.
	HC4406DEX (F or S)	HCR-U	6 in.
	HC4412DEX (F or S)	HCR-U	12 in.

The Drip Hoods listed below are intended for use on surface mounted HC boxes only. Select the appropriate Drip Hood based on Interior Type, Width, and Depth from the following table. The Drip Hoods are designed to fit on the outside of the boxes. The Drip Hood will increase the enclosure rating of the box from Type 1 to Type 2. Reference Instruction Bulletin 80043-401-03.

#### Table 9.113: I-Line PanelBoard Drip Hood Kits

	Interior Tures	Dimens	ions (In.)
Catalog Number	Interior Type	Width	Depth
HCT2DH32D9	HCJ	32	9.5
HCT2DH42	HCP	42	9.5
HCT2DH26D9	HCP-SU	26	9.5
HCT2DH47	HCP (L5)[32]	47	9.5
HCT2DH56	HCP (PL)[33]	56	9.5
HCT2DH42D12	HCP (DB)[34]	42	12.5
HCT2DH44	HCR-U	44	9.5
HCT2DH49	HCR-U (L5)[32]	49	9.5
HCT2DH58	HCR-U (PL)[33]	58	9.5
HCT2DH44D12	HCR-U (DB)[34]	44	12.5

PANELBOARDS

ົ

Box Types noted with (L5) are standard width boxes with an additional 5 in. side extension. Box Types noted with (PL) are standard width boxes with an additional 14 in. PowerLogic extension. [32]

[33]

[34] Box Types noted with (DB) have additional box depth.

### I-Line Merchandised Panelboard

Accessories Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701





Sub-feed Lug Kits

### 6

PANELBOARDS

#### Table 9.114: Sub-feed Lug Kits [35][36][37]

Ampere Rating	Hei	ght	Catalog		Max. Short Circuit System Ratings Available RMS Symmetrical Amperes		Protected by Circuit Breaker/38]	For Use in I-Line Panelboard Types
Rating	In.	(mm)	Number	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	Circuit Breaker[30]	Panelboard Types
250 A	5	114	SL250	200,000	200,000	100,000	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR	HCJ, HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U
400 A	6	152	SL400 [37]	65,000	35,000	25,000	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH,, LG, LJ, LL, LR (LR not available in HCJ) ("L" FRAME 400 A max.)	HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U (wide side only)
800 A	9	229	SL800M5	200,000	200,000	100,000	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PK, PL, LG, LJ, LL, LR (LR not available in HCJ)	HCJ, HCP, HCP-SU, HCR-U
1200 4/201	15	381	S33930	S33930 125,000 100,000 50,000		50,000	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PK, PL, RG, RJ, RL, RK, LG, LJ, LL, LR	HCR-U
1200 A[39]	9	229	SL1200P5 SL1200P6 SL1200P7	125,000	100,000	65,000	HD, HG, HJ, HL, HR, JD, JG, JJ, JL, JR, LA, LH, MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PK, PL, RG, RJ, RL, RK, LG, LJ, LL, LR	(HCP, HCP-SU)[39]

#### Table 9.115: Sub-feed Lug kit terminal data

Catalog No. (Prefix)	No. Poles	Ampere Rating	Standard Lug Wire Size [40]
SL100	3	100	#14–1/0 AWG Cu or #12–1/0 AWG AI
SL250	3	250	(1) #4 AWG–300 kcmil
SL400	3	400	(1) #1 AWG–600 kcmil or 2– #1 AWG–250 kcmil
SL800M5	3	800	(3) #3/0 AWG–500 kcmil
S33930	3	1200	(4) #3/0 AWG–600 kcmil
SL1200P5	3	1200	(4) #3/0 AWG–500 kcmil
SL1200P6	3	1200	(3) 350–600 kcmil
SL1200P7	3	1200	(3) #3/0 AWG–750 kcmil
S33931	3	1200	(4) #3/0–600 kcmil Al/Cu

[35] Plug-on in same manner as a branch circuit breaker

- [36] For other ratings, see the latest edition of I-Line Information Manual, #80043-309-20.
- [37] SL400 cannot be used in HCJ panelboards due to inadequate wire bending space.

<sup>[38]</sup> Maximum SCCRs shown in this table are not available with all circuit breakers. Refer to Instruction Bulletin 80043-309-20 for the SCCR available for each circuit breaker in I-Line panelboards. PL is not allowed with 600 Vac.

<sup>[39]</sup> S33930, SL1200P5, SL1200P6, SL1200P7, Sub-feed Lug Kits are rated 1200 A and may be applied to 1200 ampere loads when installed in the HCR-U panelboards. However, when installed in the HCP and HCP-SU panelboards, they are only rated 800 amperes maximum due to restricted wire bending space. The addition of extended gutter spaces will not qualify these Sub-feed Lug Kits for higher amperage ratings without the completion of formal thermal analysis and probable testing. Must be protected by a circuit breaker rated not more than 1200 amperes.

<sup>[40]</sup> Unless otherwise specified, wire sizes apply to both aluminum and copper conductors.



#### PowerPacT<sup>™</sup> B-frame, Thermal Magnetic Accessories are located in Section 7 PowerPacT Accessories.

#### Table 9.116: B-frame Interrupting Ratings

	Interrupting Rating				
	D	G	J	K	
240 Vac	25 kA	65 kA	100 kA	100 kA	
480/277 Vac	18 kA	35 kA	65 kA	65 kA	
480 Vac	18 kA	35 kA	65 kA	65 kA	
600Y/347 Vac	14 kA	18 kA	25 kA	65 kA	
1P 125 Vdc	10 kA	20 kA	50 kA	_	
2-3P 250 Vdc	10 kA	20 kA	50 kA	_	

Table 9.117: PowerPacT B-frame, 125 A max, Thermal Magnetic UL Circuit Breaker (PowerPacT B-frame 1–pole branch circuit breakers utilize 1.5 in. of I-Line mounting space, 2–pole branch circuit breakers utilize 3 in. of I-Line mounting space and 3–pole B-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5 in. of I-Line mounting space.) Refer to Table 9.119 Phase Options Suffix Numbers for B/Q-frame Circuit Breakers, page 9-52 Example for phase options and suffix information.

CCR	1-pole	2-pole	3-pole	Fixed AC M	agnetic Trip
Amps	277 Vac	480/277 Vac	480/277 Vac	Hold	Trip
15	BDA14015	BDA24015Y	BDA34015Y	400 A	600 A
20	BDA14013 BDA14020	BDA240131 BDA24020Y	BDA340131 BDA34020Y	400 A	600 A
25	BDA14020 BDA14025	BDA240201 BDA24025Y	BDA34025Y	400 A	600 A
30	BDA14023 BDA14030	BDA240231 BDA24030Y	BDA340201 BDA34030Y	400 A	600 A
35	BDA14030 BDA14035	BDA240301 BDA24035Y	BDA340301 BDA34035Y	400 A	600 A
40	BDA14035 BDA14040	BDA240331 BDA24040Y	BDA340351 BDA34040Y	400 A 400 A	600 A
40	BDA14040 BDA14045	BDA240401 BDA24045Y	BDA340401 BDA34045Y	400 A 400 A	600 A
50	BDA14043 BDA14050	BDA240451 BDA24050Y	BDA340451 BDA34050Y	480 A	720 A
60	BDA14050	BDA240501	BDA34060Y	640 A	960 A
70	BDA14000 BDA14070	BDA240001 BDA24070Y	BDA340001 BDA34070Y	640 A	960 A
80	BDA14070 BDA14080	BDA240701 BDA24080Y	BDA340701 BDA34080Y	800 A	1200 A
90	BDA14000 BDA14090	BDA240801 BDA24090Y	BDA340801 BDA34090Y	1000 A	1200 A
100	BDA14090 BDA14100	BDA240901 BDA24100Y	BDA340901 BDA34100Y	1000 A	1500 A
110	BDA14100	BDA241001	BDA341001 BDA34110Y	1000 A	1500 A
125	BDA141125	BDA24125Y	BDA34125Y	1000 A	1500 A
CCR	DDA14125	DDA241231	DDA341231	1000 A	1300 A
	1-pole	2-pole	3-pole	Fixed AC M	agnetic Trip
Amps	277 Vac	480/277 Vac	480/277 Vac	Hold	Trip
15	BGA14015	BGA24015Y	BGA34015Y	400 A	600 A
20	BGA14010 BGA14020	BGA240101 BGA24020Y	BGA34020Y	400 A	600 A
25	BGA14025	BGA24025Y	BGA34025Y	400 A	600 A
30	BGA14020	BGA240201	BGA34030Y	400 A	600 A
35	BGA14035	BGA24035Y	BGA34035Y	400 A	600 A
40	BGA14040	BGA24040Y	BGA34040Y	400 A	600 A
45	BGA14045	BGA240401 BGA24045Y	BGA34045Y	400 A	600 A
50	BGA14050	BGA24050Y	BGA34050Y	480 A	720 A
60	BGA14060	BGA24060Y	BGA34060Y	640 A	960 A
70	BGA14000	BGA240001	BGA34070Y	640 A	960 A
80	BGA14080	BGA24080Y	BGA34080Y	800 A	1200 A
90	BGA14090	BGA24090Y	BGA34090Y	1000 A	1500 A
100	BGA14100	BGA24100Y	BGA34100Y	1000 A	1500 A
110	BGA14110	BGA24110Y	BGA34110Y	1000 A	1500 A
125	BGA14125	BGA24125Y	BGA34125Y	1000 A	1500 A
CCR	DOMITIZO	00/1241201	00/1041201	100071	10007
	1-pole	2-pole	3-pole	Fixed AC M	agnetic Trip
Amps	347 Vac	600Y/347 Vac	600Y/347 Vac	Hold	Trip
15	BJA16015	BJA26015	BJA36015	400 A	600 A
20	BJA16020	BJA26020	BJA36020	400 A	600 A
25	BJA16025	BJA26025	BJA36025	400 A	600 A
30	BJA16030	BJA26030	BJA36030	400 A	600 A
35	BJA16035	BJA26035	BJA36035	400 A	600 A
40	BJA16040	BJA26040	BJA36040	400 A	600 A
45	BJA16045	BJA26045	BJA36045	400 A	600 A
50	BJA16050	BJA26050	BJA36050	480 A	720 A
60	BJA16060	BJA26060	BJA36060	640 A	960 A
70	BJA16070	BJA26070	BJA36070	640 A	960 A
80	BJA16080	BJA26080	BJA36080	800 A	1200 A
90	BJA16090	BJA26090	BJA36090	1000 A	1500 A
100	BJA16100	BJA26100	BJA36100	1000 A	1500 A
110	BJA16110	BJA26110	BJA36110	1000 A	1500 A
110					



2-pole, 3 in. (6 mm) Mounting Height



3-pole, 4.5 in. (114 mm) Mounting Height •



Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards

### I-Line HQO Accessory

For phase option information see Table 9.119.

Table 9.118: QO<sup>™</sup> Distribution Panel—240 Vac Max. Only Mounts in Type HCJ, HCP, HCP-SU, or HCR-U I-Line panelboards, 30 A max. branch circuit breaker.

Maximum No. 1-pole	Phase	Mounting Height		2-pole	3-pole
QO Circuit Breakers	Connection	ln.	mm	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
6	AB	4.5	114	HQO206AB	_
6	BC	4.5	114	HQO206BC	_
6	AC	4.5	114	HQO206AC	_
6	ABC	4.5	114		HQO306
6	CBA	4.5	114	_	HQO306CBA

#### Table 9.119: Phase Options Suffix Numbers for B/Q-frame Circuit Breakers

Phase Option Number	Phase Connection	1-pole	2-pole	3-pole
1	A	BDA140151	—	
3	В	BDA140153	—	_
5	С	BDA140155	_	_
1	AB	_	QBA220701	_
2	AC	_	QBA220702	_
3	BA	_	QBA220703	_
4	BC	_	QBA220704	_
5	CA	_	QBA220705	_
6	CB	_	QBA220706	_
Standard [41]	ABC	—	—	QBA32070
6	CBA		_	QBA320706

(6



QB/QD/QG/QJ Mounting Height 2-pole 3 in. [76 mm]

QB/QD/QG/QJ Mounting Height 3–pole 4.5 in [114 mm]

Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards

### PowerPacT Q-frame for I-Line<sup>™</sup> Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.120: PowerPacT<sup>™</sup> Q-frame— 225 A, Thermal-magnetic (240 Vac) (PowerPacT Q-frame 2-pole branch circuit breakers utilize 3 in. of I-Line mounting space and 3-pole Q-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5 in. of I-Line mounting space.)

Ampere Rating	AC Ma Trip S	ignetic ettings	"B" Interrupting	"D" Interrupting	"G" Interrupting	"J" Interrupting [42]
Rating	Hold Trip		Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Catalog Number
2-pole, 240 Va	ac [43].					
70 A			QBA22070()	QDA22070()	QGA22070()	QJA22070()
80 A	1000	1800	QBA22080()	QDA22080()	QGA22080()	QJA22080()
90 A			QBA22090()	QDA22090()	QGA22090()	QJA22090()
100 A			QBA22100()	QDA22100()	QGA22100()	QJA22100()
110 A			QBA22110()	QDA22110()	QGA22110()	QJA22110()
125 A			QBA22125()	QDA22125()	QGA22125()	QJA22125()
150 A	1200	2400	QBA22150()	QDA22150()	QGA22150()	QJA22150()
175 A			QBA22175()	QDA22175()	QGA22175()	QJA22175()
200 A			QBA22200()	QDA22200()	QGA22200()	QJA22200()
225 A			QBA22225()	QDA22225()	QGA22225( )	QJA22225()
3-pole, 240 Va	ac [44]					
70 A			QBA32070()	QDA32070()	QGA32070()	QJA32070()
80 A	1000	1800	QBA32080()	QDA32080()	QGA32080()	QJA32080()
90 A			QBA32090()	QDA32090()	QGA32090()	QJA32090()
100 A			QBA32100()	QDA32100()	QGA32100()	QJA32100()
110 A			QBA32110()	QDA32110()	QGA32110()	QJA32110()
125 A			QBA32125()	QDA32125()	QGA32125()	QJA32125()
150 A	1200	2400	QBA32150()	QDA32150()	QGA32150()	QJA32150()
175 A			QBA32175()	QDA32175()	QGA32175()	QJA32175()
200 A			QBA32200()	QDA32200()	QGA32200()	QJA32200()
225 A	7		QBA32225()	QDA32225()	QGA32225()	QJA32225()

#### Table 9.121: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

	QB	QD	QG	<b>QJ</b> [42]			
240 V	10	25	65	100			
480 V				_			
600 V				_			

Padlock attachments for Q-frame are available.

[42] 3P circuit breakers are rated 65 kA at 240/120 Vac, 3Ø, 4-wire delta or 100 kA at 208Y/120 Vac, 3Ø, 4-wire.

[43] 2-pole QB, QD, QG, and QJ circuit breakers are completed by adding the required phasing numbers as indicated in the parentheses, see Table 9.119 on page 9-52

<sup>3-</sup>pole QB, QD, QG, and QJ circuit breakers for ABC phasing are complete without additional phasing number. For CBA phasing, complete the catalog number by inserting the number 6 in [44] the parentheses.

<sup>[45]</sup> Replacement lugs are not available on QB, QD, QG, or QJ circuit breakers. Lugs for QB, QD, QG, or QJ circuit breakers accept one #4 AWG-300 kcmil. No accessories are available for PowerPacT Q Frame breakers.

### Molded Case Circuit Breakers for I-Line



Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards

### H- and J-frame for I-Line<sup>™</sup> Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.122: H-frame 150 A Thermal-Magnetic UL Current-Limiting[46] Circuit Breakers (600 Vac, 250 Vdc) With Factory Sealed Trip Unit[47] Suitable for Reverse Connection[47]

**Panelboards** 

(PowerPacT HD and HG 2–pole circuit breakers utilize 3 in. of I-Line mounting space, HJ and HL 2–pole circuit breakers utilize 4.5 in. of I-Line mounting space, all 3–pole H and J-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5 in. of I-Line mounting space.)

Current Fixed AC Magnetic Rating @ Trip 40° C Hold Trip		<b>Cat. No</b> . <i>[48]</i>	Terminal Wire Range		
40° Č	40°Č Hold Trip			wire Range	
H-frame, 150A 2P	, 600 Vac 50/60	Hz, 250 Vdc[49]			
15 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A26015( )		
20 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A26020( )		
25 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A26025( )		
30 A	350 A	750 A	H()A26030()		
35 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A26035( )		
40 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A26040( )		
45 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A26045( )		
50 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A26050( )	AL150HD	
60 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A26060( )	14–3/0 AWG Al or Cu	
70 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A26070( )	,	
80 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A26080( )		
90 A	800 A	1450 A	H()A26090()		
100 A	800 A	1700 A	H( )A26100( )		
110 A	900 A	1700 A	H( )A26110( )		
125 A	900 A	1700 A	H( )A26125( )		
150 A	900 A	1700 A	H( )A26150( )		
H-frame 150A 3P,	600 Vac 50/60 H	Iz, 250 Vdc			
15 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A36015		
20 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A36020		
25 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A36025		
30 A	350 A	750 A	H( )A36030		
35 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A36035		
40 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A36040		
45 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A36045		
50 A	400 A	850 A	H( )A36050	AL150HD 14–3/0 AWG	
60 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A36060	Al or Cu	
70 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A36070		
80 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A36080	]	
90 A	800 A	1450 A	H( )A36090	]	
100 A	800 A	1700 A	H( )A36100	]	
110 A	900 A	1700 A	H( )A36110		
125 A	900 A	1700 A	H( )A36125	]	
150 A	900 A	1700 A	H( )A36150		

Table 9.124: J-frame 250 A Thermal-Magnetic UL Current-Limiting[50]Circuit Breakers (600 Vac, 250 Vdc) With Factory Sealed Trip Unit[47] Suitable for Reverse Connection[47]

(All PowerPacT J-frame circuit breakers, both 2– and 3–pole, utilize 4.5 in. of I-Line mounting space.)

Current Rating @		AC Magnetic rip	Cat. No. <i>[48]</i>	Terminal Wire Range
40°Č	Low	High		Wire Range
J-frame 250A 2P	, 600 Vac 50/60	Hz, 250 Vdc[51].		
150 A	750 A	1500 A	J( )A26150( )	AL175JD
175 A	875 A	1750 A	J( )A26175( )	4–4/0 AWG AI or Cu
200 A	1000 A	2000 A	J()A26200()	AL250JD
225 A	1125 A	2250 A	J()A26225()	3/0 AWG-350 kcmil
250 A	1250 A	2500 A	J()A26250()	Al or Cu
J-frame 250A 3P	, 600 Vac 50/60	Hz, 250 Vdc		
150 A	750 A	1500 A	J( )A36150	AL175JD
175 A	875 A	1750 A	J( )A36175	4–4/0 AWG AI or Cu
200 A	1000 A	2000 A	J( )A36200	AL250JD
225 A	1125 A	2250 A	J( )A36225	3/0 AWG-350 kcmil
250 A	1250 A	2500 A	J( )A36250	Al or Cu

[46] Circuit breakers with J and L interrupting ratings are UL certified as current limiting.

- [47] See Supplemental Digest Section 3 for circuit breakers with field-interchangeable trip units.
- [48] To complete catalog number, replace the blank with the appropriate interrupting rating (D, G, J, L).
- [49] 2 pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection number as a suffix see Table 9.131 H/J/L-Frame Circuit Breaker/Switch Phase Options— Example HDA26150(), page 9-56.
- [50] Circuit breakers with J, L, and R interrupting ratings are UL certified as current limiting.
- [51] 2 pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection number as a suffix see Table 9.131 H/J/L-Frame Circuit Breaker/Switch Phase Options— Example HDA26150(), page 9-56



HD/HG/HJ/HL/HR 2- and 3-pole Circuit Breaker



JD/JG/JJ/JL/JR 2- and 3-pole Thermal-Magnetic Trip Unit

#### Table 9.123: Interrupting Ratings Codes (kA)

Voltage	D	G	J	L	R
240 V	25	65	100	125	200
480Y/277	18	35	65	100	200
480 V	18	35	65	100	200
600Y/347	14	18	25	50	100
600 V	14	18	25	50	100

"

PANELBOARDS



#### Molded Case Circuit Breakers for I-Line Panelboards

Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards



HDA36250U33X 2- and 3-pole MicroLogic Electronic Trip Unit



JDA36250U44X 2- and 3-pole MicroLogic Electronic Trip Unit Table 9.125: H-frame 150 A and J-frame 250 A MicroLogic Electronic Trip UL Current-Limiting  $_{[52]}$  Circuit Breakers

(600 Vac) With Factory Sealed Trip Unit [53] Suitable for Reverse Connection [54] (PowerPacT Electronic Trip H- and J-frame circuit breakers utilize 4.5 in. of I-Line mounting space.)

Elect	tronic Trip Unit	t	Sensor Cat. No./55)				
Туре	Function	Trip Unit	Rating	Cat. NO.[55]	Terminal		
600 Vac, 50/60 I	Hz, 3P						
			60 A	H()A36060U31X			
	LI	3.2[56]	100 A	H( )A36100U31X	AL150HD[57]		
	LI	3.2[ <b>3</b> 0]	150 A	H( )A36150U31X			
MicroLogic			250 A	J( )A36250U31X	AL250JD[58]		
Standard			60 A	H( )A36060U33X			
	LSI	3.2S[56]	100 A	H()A36100U33X	AL150HD[57]		
	LSI	5.23[50]	150 A	H()A36150U33X			
			250 A	J( )A36250U33X	AL250JD[58]		
			60 A	H( )A36060U43X			
MicroLogic	LSI	LSI 5.2A	100 A	H()A36100U43X	AL150HD[57]		
Ammeter			150 A	H( )A36150U43X			
			250 A	J()A36250U43X	AL250JD[58]		
			60 A	H( )A36060U53X			
MicroLogic		ogic	LSI 5.2E	5.2E	100 A	H()A36100U53X	AL150HD[57]
Energy	LSI	5.2E	150 A	H()A36150U53X			
			250 A	J()A36250U53X	AL250JD[58]		
			60 A	H()A36060U44X			
MicroLogic	LSIG	6.2A	100 A	H( )A36100U44X	AL150HD[57]		
Ammeter	Laig	0.2A	150 A	H( )A36150U44X			
			250 A	J( )A36250U44X	AL250JD[58]		
			60 A	H()A36060U54X			
MicroLogic	LSIG	6.2E	100 A	H( )A36100U54X	AL150HD[57]		
Energy	LSIG	0.2E	150 A	H()A36150U54X			
		[	250 A	J( )A36250U54X	AL250JD[58]		

#### Table 9.126: Interrupting Ratings Codes (kA)

Voltage	D	G	J	L	R
240 V	25	65	100	125	200
480 V	18	35	65	100	200
600 V	14	18	25	50	100

[52] Circuit breakers with J, L, and R interrupting ratings are UL certified as current limiting.

- [53] See Supplemental Digest Section 3 for circuit breakers with field-interchangeable trip units.
- [54] For applications requiring communications, see page
- [55] To complete catalog number, replace the blank with the appropriate interrupting rating (D, G, J, L).
- [56] 3P circuit breakers with this trip unit can be used for 2P applications.
- [57] AL150HD wire range is 14–3/0 AWG Al or Cu.

• >

<sup>[58]</sup> AL250JD wire range is 3/0 AWG-350 kcmil Al or Cu. For smaller wire range (4-4/0 AWG Al or Cu), replace the lug's wire binding screws with the larger binding screws provided.

#### **Molded Case Circuit Breakers for I-Line Panelboards**



Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards

### **J-frame Mission Critical Circuit Breaker**

Table 9.127: J-frame 250 A MicroLogic Electronic Trip Mission Critical Circuit Breakers (480/277 Vac) With Factory Sealed Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Connection[59]

Electronic Trip	Trip	Trip Unit	Continuous	D Interrupting	G Interrupting	J Interrupting	L Interrupting	Terminal
Unit Type	Function	mp om	Current	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Terminal
Standard	LI	3.2 W	250	JDA34250WU31X	JGA34250WU31X	JJA34250WU31X	JLA34250WU31X	AL250JD[60]
Standard	LSI	3.2S-W	250	JDA34250WU33X	JGA34250WU33X	JJA34250WU33X	JLA34250WU33X	AL250JD[60]
High Perf. Ammerter	LSI	5.2A-W	250	JDA34250WU43X	JGA34250WU43X	JJA34250WU43X	JLA34250WU43X	AL250JD[60]
High Perf. Energy	LSI	5.2E-W	250	JDA34250WU53X	JGA34250WU53X	JJA34250WU53X	JLA34250WU53X	AL250JD[60]
High perf. Ammerter	LSIG	6.2A-W	250	JDA34250WU44X	JGA34250WU44X	JJA34250WU44X	JLA34250WU44X	AL250JD[60]
High Perf. Energy	LSIG	6.2E-W	250	JDA34250WU54X	JGA34250WU54X	JJA34250WU54X	JLA34250WU54X	AL250JD[60]

#### L-frame Mission Critical Circuit Breaker

Table 9.128: L-frame 600 A MicroLogic Electronic Trip Mission Critical Circuit Breakers (480/277 Vac) With Factory Sealed Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Connection[59]

Electronic Trip	Trip Function	Trip Unit	Continuous	G Interrupting	J Interrupting	L Interrupting	Terminal
Unit Type	mp r uncuon	The Onic	Current	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Cat. No.	Terminai
			250	LGA34250WU31X	LJA34250WU31X	LLA34250WU31X	AL400L61K3[61]
Standard	LI	3.3 W	400	LGA34400WU31X	LJA34400WU31X	LLA34400WU31X	AL600LF52K3/621
			600	LGA34600WU31X	LJA34600WU31X	LLA34600WU31X	AL000EI 32R3[02]
			250	LGA34250WU33X	LJA34250WU33X	LLA34250WU33X	AL400L61K3[61]
Standard	LSI	3.3S-W	400	LGA34400WU33X	LJA34400WU33X	LLA34400WU33X	AL600LF52K3/621
			600	LGA34600WU33X	LJA34600WU33X	LLA34600WU33X	AL000LF52K5[02]
High Perf. Ammeter	LSI	5.3A-W	400	LGA34400WU43X	LJA34400WU43X	LLA34400WU43X	AL600LF52K3/621
High Fen. Animeter	101	5.3A-W	600	LGA34600WU43X	LJA34600WU43X	LLA34600WU43X	AL000EI 32R3[02]
High Perf. Energy	LSI	5.3E-W	400	LGA34400WU53X	LJA34400WU53X	LLA34400WU53X	AL600LF52K3/621
High Pen. Energy	LSI	5.3E-VV	600	LGA34600WU53X	LJA34600WU53X	LLA34600WU53X	AL000LF52K5[02]
High Perf. Ammeter	LSIG	6.3A-W	400	LGA34400WU44X	LJA34400WU44X	LLA34400WU44X	AL600LF52K3/62/
riight en Ammeter	LSIG	0.3A-W	600	LGA34600WU44X	LJA34600WU44X	LLA34600WU44X	ALGOOLI 32(3[02]
High Perf. Energy	LSIG	6.3E-W	400	LGA34400WU54X	LJA34400WU54X	LLA34400WU54X	AL600LF52K3/621
riigh Fell. Ellergy	LSIG	0.3E-W	600	LGA34600WU54X	LJA34600WU54X	LLA34600WU54X	ALUUULI-52K5[02]

#### Table 9.129: PowerPacT™ H-, J-, and L-frame Automatic Molded Case Switches, 600 Vac

Circuit		Ampere Rating	G Withstand		L Withstar	nd	R Withstand			
Breaker	Poles			Cat. No.	Trip Point	Cat. No.	Trip Point	Cat. No.	Trip Point	Terminal
	2[63]	150 A	HGA26000S15()	2250 A	HLA26000S15	2250 A	-	—	-	_
		175 A	JGA26000S17()	3125 A	JLA26000S17	3125 A	_	_	-	_
H-frame		250 A	JGA26000S25()	3125 A	JLA26000S25	3125 A	-	—	-	_
J-frame		150 A	HGA36000S15	2250 A	HLA36000S15	2250 A	HRA36000S15	2250 A	AL150HD	14 AWG-3/0 AWG AI/Cu
	3	175 A	JGA36000S17	3125 A	JLA36000S17	3125 A	JRA36000S17	3125 A	AL175JD	4–4/0 AWG AI/Cu
		250 A	JGA36000S25	3125 A	JLA36000S25	3125 A	JRA36000S25	3125 A	AL250JD	3/0 AWG–350 kcmil Al/Cu
1.6	0	400 A	LGA36000S40X	4800 A	LLA36000S40X	4800 A	LRA36000S40X	4800 A	AL150HD	AL600LS52K3
L-frame	3	600 A	LGA36000S60X	6600 A	LLA36000S60X	6600 A	LRA36000S60X	6600 A	AL250JD	(2) 2/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al/Cu

H-, J-, and L-frame accessories starting on PowerPacT Accessories, page H-, J-, and L-frame dimensions starting on Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions, page H-, J-, and L-frame optional lugs Mechanical Lugs, page

#### Table 9.130: Interrupting Ratings Codes (kA)

			0 0	、 ,		
	Voltage	D	G	J	L	R
[	240 V	25	65	100	125	200
	480Y/277	18	35	65	100	200
ſ	480 V	18	35	65	100	200
[	600Y/347	14	18	25	50	100
[	600 V	14	18	25	50	100

#### Table 9.131: H/J/L-Frame Circuit Breaker/Switch Phase Options —Example HDA26150()

Phase Option Number	Phase Connection	2-pole	3-pole
1	AB	HDA261501	—
2	AC	HDA261502	_
3	BA	HDA261503	—
4	BC	HDA261504	—
5	CA	HDA261505	—
6	CB	HDA261506	_
Standard	ABC	_	JDA34250WU31X
6	CBA	_	JDA34250WU31X6

PANELBOA

- [60] AL250JD terminal wire range is (1) 3/0 AWG-350 kcmil Al or Cu.
- AL400L61K3 terminal wire range is (1) #2 AWG-500 kcmil Al or #2 AWG-600 kcmil Cu. [61]
- AL600LF52K3 terminal wire range is (2) #3/0 AWG-500 kcmil Al or Cu. [62]
- 2-pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding the required phase connection number as a suffix, see Table 9.131 H/J/L-Frame Circuit Breaker/Switch Phase Options-[63] Example HDA26150( ), page 9-56.



Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards



LA36400 2- and 3-pole Circuit Breake

#### LA/LH-frame Thermal Magnetic Circuit Breakers L-frame circuit breaker utilizes 6 in. of available I-Line bus

#### Table 9.132: L-frame—400 A. Thermal-magnetic (600 Vac)

Ampere	AC Ma Trip Se	ignetic ettings	Standard Interrupting	High Interrupting	Terminal Wire
Rating	Low	High	Catalog Number	Catalog Number	Range
2-pole, 600 V	ac, 250 Vdc <i>[64</i>	9			
125 A	625	1250	LA26125()	LH26125()	
150 A	750	1500	LA26150()	LH26150()	
175 A	875	1750	LA26175()	LH26175()	
200 A	1000	2000	LA26200()	LH26200()	AL400LA
225 A	1125	2250	LA26225()	LH26225()	(1) #1 AWG–600 kcmil or (2) #1 AWG–250 kcmil
250 A	1250	2500	LA26250()	LH26250()	AL or Cu
300 A	1500	3000	LA26300()	LH26300()	
350 A	1750	3500	LA26350()	LH26350()	
400 A	2000	4000	LA26400()	LH26400()	
3-pole, 600 V	ac, 250 Vdc		·		
125 A	625	1250	LA36125	LH36125	
150 A	750	1500	LA36150	LH36150	
175 A	875	1750	LA36175	LH36175	
200 A	1000	2000	LA36200	LH36200	AL400LA
225 A	1125	2250	LA36225	LH36225	(1) #1 AWG–600 kcmil or (2) #1 AWG–250 kcmil
250 A	1250	2500	LA36250	LH36250	AL or Cu
300 A	1500	3000	LA36300	LH36300	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
350 A	1750	3500	LA36350	LH36350	]
400 A	2000	4000	LA36400	LH36400	1

• 7

LA circuit breaker accessories can be found in Supplemental Digest Section 3.

LA circuit breaker dimensions can be found in Digest Section 7.

Mechanical lug kits for LA, LH, and Q4 circuit breakers can be found in Supplemental Digest Section 3.

#### Table 9.133: Interrupt Ratings (kA)

	LA	LH
240 V	42	65
480 V	30	35
600 V	22	25

### PowerPacT L- and M-frame for I-Line<sup>™</sup> Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.134: L-frame 600 A Circuit Breakers with Lugs and Factory-Sealed Electronic Trip Units Suitable for Reverse Connection[65]

(L-frame circuit breaker utilizes 6 in. of available I-Line bus)

Elect	ronic Trip Unit		Sensor	Catalog	
Туре	Function	Trip Unit	Rating	Number[66]	Terminal
600 Vac, 53/60 H	łz, 3P				
			250 A	L( )A36250U31X	AL400L61K3[68]
MicroLogic Standard	LI	3.3[67]	400 A 600 A	L( )A36400U31X L( )A36600U31X	AL600LF52K3[69] (2) 3/0–500 kcmil Al or Cu.
Misural a min			250 A	L( )A36250U33X	AL400L61K3[68]
MicroLogic Standard	LSI	3.3S[67]	400 A 600 A	L( )A36400U33X L( )A36600U33X	
MicroLogic Ammeter	LSI	5.3A	400 A 600 A	L( )A36400U43X L( )A36600U43X	]
MicroLogic Energy	LSI	5.3E	400 A 600 A	L( )A36400U53X L( )A36600U53X	AL600LF52K3 (2) 3/0–500 kcmil Al or Cu.
MicroLogic Ammeter	LSIG	6.3A	400 A 600 A	L( )A36400U44X L( )A36600U44X	Alor Ou.
MicroLogic Energy	LSIG	6.3E	400 A 600 A	L( )A36400U54X L( )A36600U54X	

#### Table 9.135: Interrupt Ratings Codes (kA) for PowerPacT L and M Frames

	G	J	L [70]	R
240 V	65	100	125	200
480 V	35	65	100	200
600 V	18	25	50	100

2-pole circuit breaker catalog numbers are completed by adding required phase connection letters as suffix to catalog number. See Table 9.131 H/J/L-Frame Circuit Breaker/Switch Phase [64] Options-Example HDA26150( ), page 9-56.

[65] See Supplemental Digest page 3-4 for circuit breakers with field-interchangeable trip units.

- [66] For 100% rated circuit breakers (250 A and 400 A only), add a "C" in the 9th character place (for example, LRA36400CU31X). To complete catalog number, replace the blank with the appropriate interrupting rating (G, J, L or R).
- [67] 3P circuit breakers with this trip unit can be used for 2P applications.

PowerPacT L-Frame LG/LJ/LL/LR 2- and 3-pole 4.5 in. (114 mm)

[68] AL400L61K3 terminal wire ranges are (1) 2 AWG-600 kcmil Cu or (1) 2 AWG-500 kcmil Al.

[69] AL600LF52K3 terminal wire range is (2) 3/0 -500 kcmil.

L interrupting rating is not available in M-frame. [70]

#### **Molded Case Circuit Breakers for I-Line Panelboards**



Refer to I-Line Power Distribution Panelboards

### Table 9.136: M-Frame 800 A, Basic Electronic Trip System Type ET 1.0[71] Factory-Sealed Trip Unit

Electro	onic Trip Unit	Ampere	Adjustable Instant	aneous Trip Range	Interrupti	Interrupting Rating		
Туре	Function	Rating	Low	High	G	J	Terminal Wire Range	
2P, 600 Vac 50/60 H	<b>z</b> [72]							
Davia	Fixed Long-time,	400 A	800	4000	MGA26400()	MJA26400()	(3) 3/0 through 500 kcmil A or Cu	
Basic	Adjustable Instantaneous Trip	600 A	1200	6000	MGA26600()	MJA26600()	(3) 3/0 through 500 kcmil A or Cu	
3P, 600 Vac 50/60 H	z		•					
Davia	Fixed Long-time, Adjustable	400 A	800	4000	MGA36400	MJA36400	(3) 3/0 through 500 kcmil A or Cu	
Basic	Instantaneous Trip	600 A	1200	6000	MGA36600	MJA36600	(3) 3/0 through 500 kcmil A	

#### Table 9.137: M-Frame 800 A, Adjustable Amperage Electronic Trip Unit

Electron	nic Trip Unit	Adjustable Long-	Adjustable Ir	Adjustable Instantaneous		Interrupting Rating			
Туре	Function	Time Settings	Low	High	G	J	Terminal Wire Range		
2P, 600 Vac 50/60 Hz[72]									
Basic	Adjustable Long- time, Adjustable Instantaneous Trip	300-800	2x	10x	MGA26800()E10	MJA26800()E10	(3) 3/0 through 500 kcmil Al or Cu		
3P, 600 Vac 50/60 H	lz								
Basic	Adjustable Long- time, Adjustable Instantaneous Trip	300-800	2x	10x	MGA36800E10	MJA36800E10	(3) 3/0 through 500 kcmil Al or Cu		

L-frame accessories, see PowerPact Accessories in Section 7 of the Digest. L-frame dimensions, see Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions in Section 7 of the Digest. L-frame optional lugs, see Mechanical Lugs in Section 7 of the Digest.

M-frame accessories, see PowerPact Accessories in Section 7 of the Digest. M-frame dimensions, see Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions in Section 7 of the Digest. M-frame optional lugs, see Mechanical Lugs in Section 7 of the Digest.

#### Table 9.138: Automatic Molded Case Switches-600 Vac, 50/60 Hz

Ampere	2-pole	3-pole	Withstand Rating [73]		Trip Point Amperes	Terminal	
Rating	Catalog Number [72]	Catalog Number	240 Vac	480 Vac	600 Vac	AC	Wire Range
600 A	PJA26000S60()	PJA36000S60	100	65	25	10000	(3) 3/0 through
800 A	PJA26000S80()	PJA36000S80	100	65	25	10000	500 kcmil Al or Cu
1000 A	PJA26000S10()	PJA36000S10	100	65	25	10000	(4) 3/0 through
1200 A	PJA26000S12()	PJA36000S12	100	65	25	10000	500 kcmil Al or Cu



"

PANELBOARD:

PG/PJ/PK/PL 2- and 3-pole



RG/RJ/RK/RL 2- and 3-pole

#### Table 9.139: PowerPacT P- and R-frame Interrupt Ratings Codes

Voltage		P-frame Inte	rrupt Rating		R-frame Interrupt Rating			
voltage	G	J	ĸ	L	G	J	K	L
240 Vac	65 kA	100 kA	65 kA	125 kA	65 kA	100 kA	65 kA	125 kA
480 Vac	35 kA	65 kA	50 kA	100 kA	35 kA	65 kA	65 kA	100 kA
600 Vac	18 kA	25 kA	50 kA	25 kA	18 kA	25 kA	65 kA	50 kA

The ET 1.0 trip unit cannot be field replaced. The Basic Electronic ET1.0 trip unit (offered in 400 A and 600 A only) does not allow adjustment of the long time trip point setting. It is [71] considered an electronic equivalent of a thermal-magnet circuit breaker.

- Fill in parentheses with the following phase connection options: (2) for AC or (5) for CA. [72]
- [73] The withstand rating is the fault current, at rated voltage, that the molded case switch will withstand without damage when protected by a circuit breaker with an equal ampere rating.



Refer to Catalog 0612CT0101

### PowerPacT P- and R-frame for I-Line<sup>™</sup> Panelboards and Switchboards

Table 9.140: PowerPacT P-frame 1200 A (600 Vac, 50/60 Hz) 3P Circuit Breaker with Electronic Trip Unit (PowerPacT P-frame circuit breakers utilize 9 in. of the available I-Line bussing.)

Ele	ctronic Trip Unit		Sensor	Cat. No. 1741175117611771	Terminal	
Туре	Function	Code	Rating	Cat. No.[74][75][76][77]	Wire Range	
Basic Electronic			600 A	P( )A36060	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
Trip Unit	Fixed long-time, Adjustable	ET1.0I	800 A	P( )A36080	AL800M23K	
(Not Interchangeable)	Instantaneous	L11.01	1000 A	P( )A36100	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
Interchangeable)			1200 A	P( )A36120	AL1200P24K	
			250 A	P()A36025(C)U31A		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U31A	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
	LI	3.0	600 A	P()A36060(C)U31A	AL800M23K	
	LI	3.0	800 A	P()A36080(C)U31A		
			1000 A	P()A36100U31A	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
MicroLogic Interchangeable Standard			1200 A	P()A36120U31A	AL1200P24K	
Trip Unit			250 A	P()A36025(C)U33A		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U33A	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu AL800M23K	
	LSI	5.0	600 A	P()A36060(C)U33A	AL800M23K	
	LSI	5.0	800 A	P()A36080(C)U33A		
			1000 A	P()A36100U33A	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
			1200 A	P()A36120U33A	AL1200P24K	
			250 A	P()A36025(C)U41A		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U41A	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
		2.04	600 A	P()A36060(C)U41A	AL800M23K	
	LI	3.0A	800 A	P()A36080(C)U41A		
			1000 A	P()A36100U41A	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
			1200 A	P()A36120U41A	AL1200P24K	
			250 A	P()A36025(C)U43A		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U43A	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
MicroLogic			600 A	P()A36060(C)U43A	AL800M23K	
Interchangeable Ammeter Trip Unit	LSI	5.0A	800 A	P()A36080(C)U43A		
			1000 A	P()A36100U43A	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
			1200 A	P()A36120U43A	AL1200P24K	
			250 A	P()A36025(C)U44A		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U44A	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
	LSIG		600 A	P()A36060(C)U44A	AL800M23K	
		6.0A	800 A	P()A36080(C)U44A	_	
			1000 A	P()A36100U44A	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
			1200 A	P()A36120U44A	AL1200P24K	
			250 A	P()A36025(C)U63AE1		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U63AE1	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
			600 A	P()A36060(C)U63AE1	AL800M23K	
	LSI	5.0P	800 A	P()A36080(C)U63AE1	-	
			1000 A	P()A36100U63AE1	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
MicroLogic			1200 A	P()A36120U63AE1	(4) 3/0 AVVG-500 KCMII AI OF CU AL1200P24K	
Interchangeable Power		1	250 A	P()A36025(C)U64AE1		
Trip Unit			400 A	P()A36040(C)U64AE1	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
			600 A	P()A36060(C)U64AE1	(3) 3/0 AVVG-500 KCMII AI OF CU AL800M23K	
	LSIG	6.0P	800 A	P()A36080(C)U64AE1		
			1000 A	P()A36100U64AE1	(4) 2/0 ANN/0 500 howell All 0.0	
			1200 A	P()A36120U64AE1	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K	
		1	250 A	P()A36025(C)U73AE1		
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U73AE1	(0) 0/0 000 500 keesit ti - 0	
			600 A	P()A36060(C)U73AE1	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu AL800M23K	
	LSI	5.0H		P()A36080(C)U73AE1		
			800 A	P()A36080(C)073AE1 P()A36100U73AE1		
MicroLogic			1000 A		(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu AL1200P24K	
Interchangeable Harmonic			1200 A	P()A36120U73AE1		
Trip Unit			250 A	P()A36025(C)U74AE1	_	
			400 A	P()A36040(C)U74AE1	(3) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu AL800M23K	
	LSIG	6.0H	600 A	P()A36060(C)U74AE1	ALOUUMZJK	
			800 A	P()A36080(C)U74AE1		
			1000 A	P()A36100U74AE1	(4) 3/0 AWG–500 kcmil Al or Cu	
		1	1200 A	P()A36120U74AE1	AL1200P24K	

The L interrupt rating is supplied in 480 V only. Change the 5th character (voltage rating) from a 6 (600 V) to a 4 (480 V); for example, PLA34025U31A. [76]

PANELBOARDS

•

<sup>[74]</sup> 

To complete the catalog number, replace the blank () with the appropriate interrupt rating (G, J, K, or L). For 100% rated circuit breakers add a "C" in the 9th character place. For example, the catalog number for a 100% standard-type trip unit with LI trip functions at 250 A would be [75] PGA36025CU31A.

<sup>[77]</sup> See Table 9.139 PowerPacT P- and R-frame Interrupt Ratings, page 9-58 for interrupt ratings.

"

PANELBOARDS

### I-Line Factory Assembled Panelboards

Refer To Catalog 2110CT9701



#### Table 9.141: PowerPacT R-frame 1200 A (600 Vac, 50/60 Hz) 3P Circuit Breaker with Electronic Trip Unit

Elec	ctronic Trip Unit		Sensor		Terminal
Туре	Function	Code	Rating	Cat. No. [78][79][80][81]	Wire Range
Basic Electronic Trip Unit (Not Interchangeable)	Fixed Long-Time, Adjustable Instantaneous	ET1.01	1200 A	R( )A36120	
		3.0	1000 A	R()A36100CU31A	
MicroLogic Interchangeable Standard	LI	3.0	1200 A	R()A36120CU31A	
Trip Unit	LSI	5.0	1000 A	R()A36100CU33A	
·	LSI	5.0	1200 A	R()A36120CU33A	
		3.0A	1000 A	R()A36100CU41A	
	LI 3		1200 A	R()A36120CU41A	
MicroLogic	LSI	5.04	1000 A	R()A36100CU43A	
Interchangeable Ammeter Trip Unit	LSI	5.0A	1200 A	R()A36120CU43A	AL1200R53K
	1.01	0.04	1000 A	R()A36100CU44A	(4) 3/0-600 kcmil Al or Cu
	LSI	6.0A	1200 A	R()A36120CU44A	
	LSI	5.0P	1000 A	R()A36100CU63AE1	
MicroLogic Interchangeable Power	LSI	5.0P	1200 A	R()A36120CU63AE1	
Trip Unit	1.810	0.00	1000 A	R()A36100CU64AE1	
	LSIG	6.0P	1200 A	R()A36120CU64AE1	
	1.01	5 011	1000 A	R()A36100CU73AE1	
MicroLogic	LSI	5.0H	1200 A	R()A36120CU73AE1	
Interchangeable Harmonic Trip Unit	1.010	0.011	1000 A	R()A36100CU74AE1	
,	LSIG	6.0H	1200 A	R()A36120CU74AE1	

P- and R-frame accessories, see PowerPact Accessories in Section 7 of the Digest. P- and R-frame dimensions, see Molded Case Circuit Breaker Dimensions in Section 7 of the Digest. P- and R-frame optional lugs, see MicroLogic Electronic Trip Units in Section 7 of the Digest. P- and R-frame optional lugs, see Mechanical Lugs in Section 7 of the Digest. P- and R-frame alternate rating plugs, see MicroLogic Electronic Trip Units in Section 7 of the Digest.

### I-Line<sup>™</sup> Factory Assembled Panelboards

#### Table 9.142: I-Line 200% Rated Neutral—Standard Terminal Configuration

Panel			Brancl	h Space	Neutral Te	erminals Quantity and Size		Type 1 Enclosure				
Type	Ampacity	Ampacity Type	1.0		Main	Branch		-	V	V	l. I	D
.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				In.	mm	wain	Branch	In.	mm	In.	mm	In.
	600 A	MLO	72	1829	(8) 750 kcmil		91	2311	32	813	9.50	210
	600 A (MG, MJ)	M/B	72	1829	(8) 750 kcmil	(35) 350 kcmil,	91	2311	32	813	9.50	241
HCJ	800 A	MLO	72	1829	(8) 750 kcmil	(9)#14-1/0, (17)#14-#4	91	2311	32	813	9.50	210
	800 A (MG, MJ)	M/B	72	1829	(8) 750 kcmil		91	2311	32	813	9.50	241
HCR-U [82]	1200A	M/B, MLO	108	2743	(8) 750 kcmil	(8) 600 kcmil, (15) 350 kcmil (9) #14-1/0, (17)#14-#4	86	2184	44	1118	9.50	241
1105	600A	M/B, MLO	63	1600	(8) 750 kcmil	(35) 350 kcmil, (9)#14-1/0, (17)#14-#4	68	1727	42	1067	9.50	241
HCP	800A	M/B, MLO	99	2515	(8) 750 kcmil	(35) 350 kcmil, (9)#14-1/0, (17)#14-#4	86	2184	42	1067	9.50	241
HCP-SU [83]	800A	M/B, MLO	54	1371	(8) 750 kcmil	(8) 750 kcmil, (21) 350 kcmil, (9) #14-1/0, (17) #14-#4	86	2184	26	660	9.5	241

[78] To complete the catalog number, replace the blank ( ) with the appropriate interrupt rating (G, J, K, or L).

- [79] For 100% rated circuit breakers add a "C" in the 9th character place. For example, the catalog number for a 100% standard-type trip unit with LI trip functions at 250 A would be PGA36025CU31A.
- The L interrupt rating is supplied in 480 V only. Change the 5th character (voltage rating) from a 6 (600 V) to a 4 (480 V); for example, PLA34025U31A [80]
- See Table 9.139 PowerPacT P- and R-frame Interrupt Ratings, page 9-58 for interrupt ratings. [81]
- 6 in. enclosure extension is required for HCRU I-Line panelboard. [82]
- [83] 9 in. enclosure extension is required for HCP-SU I-Line panelboard.



### **Panelboard Special Features**

- Main circuit breaker without overload trip Automatic Molded Case Switch (Not • UL Listed)
- Shunt Trip Circuit Breakers
- Other Special Features For information on the following special features, please see the Supplemental and Obsolescence Digest.
- PowerLogic<sup>™</sup> metering [1]
- Customer equipment space (NQ and NF) [1]
- Increased box depth [1]
- Increased gutters-top, bottom, and sides [1]
- Non-standard paint [1]
- Welded base channel [1]
- Type 1 gasketed [1]
- Type 2 drip hood [1]
- Type 3R/4/4X/5/12 stainless steel enclosure [1]
- Type 4X fiberglass enclosure [1]
- Stainless steel trim front [1][1]
- Padlockable hasp [1]
- Special locks (Corbin, Yale, Best) [1]
- Equal height boxes [1]
- Common trim to cover two equal height boxes [1]
- Panelboard skirt—hides conduits feeding a panelboard [1]
- Panelboard wireway-for terminating conduit in wireway endwall [1]
- Keyed mechanical interlocking of two or more circuit breakers (I-Line) [1]
- Motor operators (I-Line only)
- Panelboard interiors and special fronts to fit existing boxes
- A standard panelboard box has one blank endwall and one with knockouts. Blank endwalls or knockouts in both endwalls are also available [1]

#### I-Line Terminal Data

#### Table 9 143: Standard Mechanical Lugs-Main Lugs

Table 9.143: S	Standard Mechan	ical Lugs—Main Lugs	Table 9.144: Standard Mechanical Lugs—Main Circuit Breaker					
Panel Type	Ampere Rating	Wire Range Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 312-6 [2]	Panel Type	Ampere Rating	Circuit Breaker Type	Wire Range Wire Bending Space per NEC Table 312-6 /2/		
	100 A	—						
	225 A	(1) #6–300 kcmil Al or Cu		125 A	BD, BG, BJ	(1) #14-#2/0 AWG AI or Cu		
		(1) #2–600 kcmil Al or Cu	11	150 A	HD, HG, HJ, HL	(1) #14-3/0 Al or Cu		
I-Line	400 A	(2) #2–500 kcmil Al or Cu		250 A	JD, JG, JJ, JL	(1) #1/0-300 kcmil Al or Cu		
	600 A	(2) #2–500 kcmil Al or Cu	I-Line	400 A	LA, LH	(1) #1-600 kcmil Al or Cu		
	800 A	(3) 3/0–500 kcmil Al or Cu		800 A	MG, MJ, PG, PJ, PL	(3) 3/0-500 kcmil Al or Cu		
	1200 A	(4) 3/0–500 kcmil Al or Cu	] [	1200 A	PG, PJ, PL, RGC, RJC, RLC	(4) 3/0-500 kcmil Al or Cu		

121 (#) = Number of conductors per phase. • 7

## I-Line Panelboards Enable Modules

Refer To Catalog 2110CT9701



### New I-Line Enable Modules for I-Line Panelboards

I-Line Enable Modules (formerly known as Smart Cells) are a space-saving module for value-added digital solutions. The self-contained unit fits onto the I-Line bus using only a 6-inch circuit breaker mounting space and using the same mounting as a circuit breaker. This allow the I-Line panelboard to be transformed into a digital communication or metered electrical distribution solution with enhanced protection now or in the future.

I-Line Enable modules are available for:

- IFM Modbus serial network communications interface
- Energy Reduction Maintenance Setting (ERMS)
- Maintenance Mode Switch (MMS)
- PM5563 or PM8244 meter with or without communications
- Universal Panel Server Gateway and Data Logger for Ethernet networking or cloudbased solutions

For more information, refer to Handout (document number 2700HO1501) or Instruction Bulletin (document number JYT97577). See I-Line Enable Modules for additional product information.

#### Table 9.145: Energy Reduction Maintenance Setting (ERMS)

Catalog Number	Voltage Vac	Features	No. of circuit breakers the unit will communicate to as standard	No. of additional circuit breakers the unit can communi- cate to with added Field Kit	Total possible No. of circuit breakers per module
ICW- L2222ERMS	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, ERMS - Ethernet communications	1	0	1
IC- WR2222ERMS	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, ERMS - Ethernet communications	1	0	1
ICW- L2422ERMS	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, ERMS - Ethernet communications	1	0	1
IC- WR2422ERMS	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, ERMS - Ethernet communications	1	0	1
ICW- L2222ERM2	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, ERMS - Modbus communications	2	2 (IFMs)	4
IC- WR2222ERM2	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, ERMS - Modbus communications	2	2 (IFMs)	4
ICW- L2422ERM2	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, ERMS - Modbus communications	2	2 (IFMs)	4
IC- WR2422ERM2	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, ERMS - Modbus communications	2	2 (IFMs)	4
ICW- L2622ERM2	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, ERMS - Modbus communications	1	0	1
IC- WR2622ERM2	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, ERMS - Modbus communications	1	0	1

#### Table 9.146: Maintenance Mode Switch (MMS)

Catalog Number	Voltage Vac	Features
ICNL2222MMS	120–240	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICNR2222MMS	120–240	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICNL2422MMS	277–480	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICNR2422MMS	277–480	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICWL2222MMS	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICWR2222MMS	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICWL2422MMS	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICWR2422MMS	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICWL2622MMS	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Maintenance Mode Switch
ICWR2622MMS	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Maintenance Mode Switch

"



ERMS module



MMS module





IFM module

#### Table 9.147: IFM Modbus Serial Network Communications Interface

Catalog Number	Voltage Vac	Features	No. of circuit breakers the unit will communicate to as standard	No. of additional circuit breakers the unit can communi- cate to with added Field Kit	Total possible No. of circuit breakers per module
ICWL2222M01	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	8	9
ICWR2222M01	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	6	7
ICWL2422M01	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	8	9
ICWR2422M01	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	6	7
ICWL2622M01	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	2	3
ICWR2622M01	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on Right, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	2	3
ICNL2222M01	120–240	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	3	4
ICNR2222M01	120–240	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	2	3
ICNL2422M01	277–480	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	3	4
ICNR2422M01	277–480	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, IFM, Interface for Modbus-SL communications	1	2	3

## Table 9.148: Universal Panel Server Gateway and Data Loggor for Ethernet Networking or Cloud-based Solutions (U-PaS)

Catalog Number	Voltage Vac	Features	
ICWL222XUPAS	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Universal Panel Server	
ICWR222XUPAS	120–240	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Universal Panel Server	
ICWL242XUPAS	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Universal Panel Server	
ICWR242XUPAS	277–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Universal Panel Server	
ICWL262XUPAS	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Universal Panel Server	
ICWR262XUPAS	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Universal Panel Server	
ICNL222XUPAS	120–240	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, Universal Panel Server	
ICNR222XUPAS	120–240	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Universal Panel Server	
ICNL242XUPAS	277–480	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard i mounted on left, Universal Panel Server	
ICNR242XUPAS	277–480	For mounting on narrow side, when narrow side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, Universal Panel Server	



UPAS module

#### Table 9.149: PM5563 or PM8244 Meter with or without Communications

Catalog Number	Voltage Vac	Features	
ICWL243X5563	120–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, PM5563 meter	
ICWR243X5563	120–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, PM5563 meter	
ICWL263X5563	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, PM5563 meter	
ICWR263X5563	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, PM5563 meter	
ICWL243X8244	120–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, PM8244 meter	
ICWR243X8244	120–480	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, PM8244 meter	
ICWL263X8244	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on left, PM8244 meter	
ICWR263X8244	600	For mounting on wide side, when wide side of I-Line panelboard is mounted on right, PM8244 meter	

6

PANELBOARDS



Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701

### **I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings**

Table 9.150: I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical)

Maximum System Voltage AC [1]	Maximum Short Circuit Current Rating	Square D Brand Integral or Remote 2- or 3-Pole Main Circuit	Square D Brand Bra	
[1]		Breaker [2]	Catalog Designation	Poles
	42,000	MG QG, LH	FY FA, FD	
	65,000	QG, BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6 (60 A Max.)	
		FJ, QJ	FD	
120	100,000	QJ, LC	FA	1
	100,000	LJ	FH	
	125.000	QJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6 (60 A Max.) BD6, BG6, BJ (60 A Max.)	
	125,000 200,000	HL, JL, LL HR, JR	BD6, BG6, BJ (60 A Max.)	
	65,000	QG, BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6	
		HL, JL, LL	BD6, BG6	
208Y/120	100,000	QJ	FA, FD	2, 3
	100,000	QJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6	
	35,000	QJ, PH, PJ, RJ MG	QD FA	1
		KA	FA	1, 2, 3
	42,000	LA, MA	HD, JD, QD	
	50,000	MG	FA	2, 3
	50,000	MG	FA (25 A Max.)	1
		HG, JG	FA, HD	
		JL JG	QD JD, QD	
		QG	FA, FD, QD	2, 3
		QG, BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6	
		LH, MH, PA, PG, RG	HD, JD, QD	
	65,000	FG, FH, MH, MX, PJ	FD	
		FC, KC, KH, LC, LH	FD, FG	1, 2, 3
		LH MG	FA HD, JD, KA	
		DG	FH, HD, JD, KA, LA, MA	
		LG	HD, JD, KA, LA, MA	
		LG	LD	3
	85,000	RL	FH, KH	2, 3
		FC, KC, LC, LX PH, PJ, RJ	FD, FG, FJ QD	1 2
		QJ	FD	2
	100,000	FJ	FD	
		LJ	HD, HG, JD, JG, FH, KA, LA, MA,	2, 3
		LJ	MG LD, LG	3
		FC, KC	FA, FH, FD, FG, FJ	•
		LC, LX	FH, FD, FG, FJ	2, 3
040		LL	LA, MG	2, 5
240		QJ, BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ PJ	BD6, BG6 BG6	0
		KC, LC, LX	KA	3
		KC, LC	КН	2, 3
		LC	LA, LH, MG	
		LC	FA	1, 2, 3
		HJ, JJ	FA, FH, HD, HG	
		JJ LC, LX, MJ, PJ, RJ	JD, JG HD, HG, JD, JG	
		MJ	LA, LH	
	125,000	DJ	FH, HD, HG, JD, JG, KA, LA, MA,	
		HL, JL	MG HD, HG, HJ, FA, FH	
		HL, JL JL	JD, JG, JJ	2, 3
		HL, JL, LL	BD6, BG6, BJ	
		PC, PH, PL, RL	HD, HG, JD, JG	
		PC, PL, RL	HJ, JJ	
	200,000	FI, KI, LI, LXI	HD, HG, HJ	
		KI, LI, LXI FI, KI, LI, LXI	JD, JG, JJ FD, FG, FJ	1
		FI, KI, LI, LAI FI, KI	FA, FH, FC, FD, FG, FJ	I
		LI, LXI	FH, FD, FG, FJ	2.2
		LI	FC	2, 3
		HR, JR	BD6, BG6, BJ	2
	200,000	LR KI, LI, LXI	BJ KA, QD, QG, QJ	2
		LI	KC	
		JR	QD	2, 3
		LR	HJ, HL, JJ, JL, FH, LA, LH, QD, QG, QJ	
	18,000	LD	FY	
077	25,000	FH, KA	FD	
277		FG, KH, LH	FD	1
	35,000	DG, LG	FH, FY	

[1] [2] For indicated circuit breakers rated less than this maximum voltage. The indicated short circuit current rating also applies, but at the voltage rating of the circuit breaker.

LG, LJ, and LL are only available in 3-pole configurations.



I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings

www.se.com/us

Table 9.150 I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701

	Rating	Square D Brand Integral or Remote 2- or 3-Pole Main Circuit Breaker [4]	Catalog Designation	Poles
		FC, KC	FH	
		BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6 (60 A Max.)	
		FJ FC, KC	FD FA, FY, FD, FG	
		LC, LX (400 A Max.)	FA, FT, FD, FG	
		LC, LX (600 A Max.)	FT FY, FD, FG	
	65,000	DJ	FH, FY	
	00,000		FY	
		LJ	FH, FY	
		BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6 (60 A Max.)	
		FI, KI	FH	
	400.000	DL, LL	FH, FJ	
	100,000	HL, JL, LL	BD6, BG6, BJ (60 A Max.)	
		FI, KI	FA, FY, FD, FG, FJ	
		LI, LXI, (400 A Max.)	FH	
	200,000	LI, LXI, (600 A Max.)	FY, FD, FG, FJ	
		HR, JR	BD6, BG6, BJ (60 A Max.)	
	00.000	MG	FA	
	22,000	MX, PA, PC, PX	FH	
		KH, LA, MA, PJ	FH	
		LA, MA, PA, PC, PX	KA	
	30,000	LA, MA, PA	HD, JD	
		MG	FA (25 A Max.), FH, KA	
		MX, PA	HD, JD	2, 3
		MH	HD, JD	2, 0
		HG, JG	FA, HD	
		JG	JD	
		LH, MG, PG, RG	HD, JD	
	35,000	BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6	
		LH	HG, JG	
		DG	FH, HD, JD, KA, LA, MA	
		LG	LD HD, JD, FH, KA, LA, MA	3
		LG	FH (25 A Max.)	2, 3
	42,000	MJ RL	RG	
F	50,000	MJ	KG KA, KH	
F	65,000	FC, KC	FA, FH	2, 3
		HJ, JJ	FA, FH, HD, HG	
		BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6	
		JJ	JD, JG	
		LC, LI, LX, LXI	HD, HG, JD, JG	
480		LC, LX, (400 A Max.)	FH	
	,	KC, LC, LX	KA	
		LC, LX	LA	
		DJ	FH, HD, HG, JD, JG, KA, LA, MA	
		LJ	LD, LG	3
		LJ	HD, HG, JD, JG, FH, KA, LA, MA	2, 3
Γ		HL, JL	FA, FH, HD, HG, HJ	
		HL, JL, LL	BD6, BG6, BJ	1
		JL	JD, JG, JJ	
		LI, LXI (600 A Max.)	KA	2, 3
	100 000	PC, PH, PL, RL	HJ, JJ	
	100,000	DL	FH, HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, KA, LA,	
		LL	MA LD, LG, LJ	2
			HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, FH, KA, LA,	3
		LL	HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, FH, KA, LA, MA	
		JR	FA	
Γ		FI, KI	FA, FH, FC, HD, HG, HJ	
		KI	JD, JG, JJ, KA	
		HR, JR	BD6, BG6, BJ	
	200,000	LI	FC, KA, KC, LA, HJ, HL, JJ, JL	
	,000	LXI	KA, HJ, HL, JJ, JL	
		HR	FA, HD, HG, HJ, HL	4
		JR	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
		LR	HJ, HL, JJ, JL, FH, LA, LH	2, 3
	25,000	FH, KA	FD	2, 3
	35,000	FG, KH, LH	FD	
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6	
	65,000	FJ	FD	
		BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6	
480Y/277	-	FC, KC	FD, FG	
Let a let	400.000	LC, LX (600 A Max.)	FD, FG	
	100,000	HL, JL, LL	BD6, BG6, BJ	
	000 000	FI, KI	FD, FG, FJ	
	200,000	HR, JR	BD6, BG6, BJ	
		LI, LXI (600 A MAX.) HG, JG	FD, FG, FJ FA, HD	2, 3
600	18,000			

[3] [4] For indicated circuit breakers rated less than this maximum voltage. The indicated short circuit current rating also applies, but at the voltage rating of the circuit breaker. LG, LJ, and LL are only available in 3-pole configurations.

### I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker



Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701

Ratings

Table 9,150 I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker Ratings (RMS Symmetrical) (cont'd.)

Table 9.150 I-Line Series C				
Maximum System Voltage AC [3]	Maximum Short Circuit Current	Square D Brand Integral or Remote 2- or 3-Pole Main Circuit	Square D Brand Branch Circuit Breaker	
	Rating	Breaker [4]	Catalog Designation	Poles
		JG	JD	
		MG, PG, RG	HD, JD	
		MG	FA	
		LG	LD	3
		LG	HD, JD	
		HJ, JJ	FA, HD, HG	2, 3
	25,000	JJ	JD, JG	
	23,000	LJ	LD, LG	3
		LJ	JD, JG, HD, HG, MA	
	35,000	LC	FH, HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, LA	
		HL, JL	FA, HD, HG, HJ	2, 3
		JL	JD, JG, JJ	
	50,000	РК	HJ, JJ	
		LL	LD, LG, LJ	3
		LL	HD, HG, HJ, JD, JG, JJ, MA	
	100,000	FI, KI	HD, HG, HJ	
		KI	JD, JG, JJ	
		KI, LI	FH	2, 3
		LI	LA	
		HR	FA, HD, HG, HJ, HL	
		JR	FA, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
		LR	HJ, HL, JJ, JL	
	18,000	MG	FA (25 A Max.)	
	25,000	MJ	FA (25 A Max.)	1
600Y/347	50,000	HL. JL	FJ	-
	65,000	LR	HJ, JJ	2, 3
347	18,000           25,000           50,000	BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6 (60 A Max.)	a -
		BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6 (60 A Max.)	
		LL	BD6, BG6	
		HL, JL	BD6, BG6, BJ	1
		JR	BD6 (60 A Max.), BG6, BJ	
	100,000	HR	BD6, BG6, BJ	4
	18,000	BG6, HG, JG, LG, MG, PG	BD6, BG6, BJ	
	25,000	BJ, HJ, JJ, LJ, MJ, PJ	BD6, BG6	
600Y/347	50,000	ВЈ, НЈ, ЈЈ, ЦЈ, МЈ, РЈ HL, JL, LL	BD6, BG6, BJ	3
	100,000	HR, JR		
	100,000	nk, JK	BD6, BG6, BJ	

[3] [4] For indicated circuit breakers rated less than this maximum voltage. The indicated short circuit current rating also applies, but at the voltage rating of the circuit breaker.

9-66

PANELBOARDS

(6

## **I-Line Series Connected Circuit Breaker**



www.se.com/us

Ratings Refer to Catalog 2110CT9701

Table 9.151: Fuse/I-Line Circuit Breaker Series Connected Ratings

		Remote Main Fuse			
Maximum System Voltage AC [3]	Maximum Short Circuit Current Rating		lain Fuse Class	Square D Brand Branch Circuit Breaker Catalog Designation (2- or 3-Pole Unless Otherwise Stated	
Voltage AC [3] Current Rating	Current Rating	Max A	L, T (300 V)	Uniess Otherwise Stated	
120/240 1Ø 208Y/120 100,000	100.000	1200 A	/	05.00	
	100,000	800 A	T (600 V)	QD, QG	
		600 A	J, RK5		
65,000		1200 A	L, T (300 V)		
	65,000	800 A	T (600 V)	QD	
		600 A J, RK5			
		1200 A	L, T (300 V)		
		800 A	T (600 V)	QD, QG (2-Pole)	
			J, RK5		
			J, T (600 V)	FA, FH, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG	
		600 A	RK5	FH, KA, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
			J	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
	100,000		T (600 V)	FH, KA, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG	
	100,000	800 A	T (300 V)	PG	
		000 A	. ,		
	-		L	FH, KA, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG	
240		1200 A	L	FH, KH, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, PG	
240			T (600 V)	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
		1600/2000 A	L	NA, NC, NX, PJ, PL	
		4000 A	L	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
			J, T (600 V)	FA (3-pole only) FH, FC, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ	
		600 A	RK5	FH, FC, HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NC, PG,PJ, PL	
			J	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
			T (600 V)	FH, FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
	200,000	800 A	T (300 V)	PG, PJ, PL	
	200,000			FH, FC, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
			L	FC, KH, KC, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
		1200 A 1600 /2000 A	T (600 V)	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
	-		L	NA, NC, NX, PJ, PL	
	-	4000 A		HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
		4000 A 400 A	J, T (600 V)	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
			J. RK5		
		600 A		HJ, HL, JJ, JL	
		600 A	J, T (600 V)	FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ	
			RK5	FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ	
	100,000	800 A	L, T (600 V)	FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ	
	,	1200 A	L	FC, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ	
		1200 A	T (600 V)	HJ, HL, JJ, JL	
		1600 A	L	KC, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, PG, PJ	
		2000 A	L	KC, LC, MH, MG, MJ, MX, NA, PG, PJ	
		4000 A	L	HJ, HL, JJ, JL	
480		200 A	RK5	HJ, HL	
480 200,000		400 A	J	FA, FH, FC, HJ, HL, JJ, JL, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PJ, PL	
			T (600 V)	FA, FH, FC, HJ, HL, JJ, JL, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX	
	ļ Ē		J	FC, KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
		200,000 600 A	T (600 V)	KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX	
	200,000		RK5	KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NC, NX, PG, PJ	
		800 A	T (300 V)	PG, PJ, PL	
			T (600 V)	KA, KH, KC, LA, LH, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
		000 A	1 (000 V)	KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
		1200 A	L	KC, LA, LH, LC, MA, MH, MX, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL KC, LC, MA, MH, MX, MG, MJ, NA, NC, NX, PG, PJ, PL	
		1600/2000 A	L	NA, NC, NX	
		30 A	CC	HG, JG (Molded Case Switches)	
600	100,000	200 A	J	HD, HG, HJ, HL, JD, JG, JJ, JL	
		400 A	J, T (600 V)	HJ, HL, JJ, JL	

• The fuse used in this UL test is an envelope (umbrella) fuse. This fuse is designed as a "worst case" fuse. Thus, no matter what manufacturer's fuse is used, the Square D brand circuit breaker is protected.

The line side fused switch may be in a separate enclosure or in the same enclosure as ٠ the loadside breaker. A line side fused switch may be a submain, integral main, or remote main. A load side breaker may be a branch, submain, or an integral main used on the load side of a remote main. This series combination short circuit current rating shall not exceed that of the line side fused switch. The charts apply to Square D brand load side breakers only. However, the line side fuse ratings are independent of the fuse manufacturer.

- · Not applicable to Corner Grounded Systems.
- Limiters used in Square D brand DSL and DSL II fused power circuit breakers are not class L fuses and do not have series ratings.

PANELBOARDS

•

[3] For indicated circuit breakers rated less than this maximum voltage. The indicated short circuit current rating also applies, but at the voltage rating of the circuit breaker.

